

SPECIFICATION

QUINOLINE DERIVATIVES AND INSECTICIDE COMPRISING
THEREOF AS ACTIVE INGREDIENT

5

CROSS-REFERENCE OF RELATED APPLICATION

[0001]

This patent application is an application claiming priority based on an early filed Japanese patent application, Japanese Patent Application No. 228337/2004 (filing date: August 4, 2004). The whole disclosure of Japanese Patent Application No. 228337/2004 is incorporated herein by reference.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

15

[0002]

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to quinoline derivatives and agricultural and horticultural insecticides comprising the same as an active ingredient.

20

[0003]

Background Art

Various compounds having control effect have hitherto been developed. For example, WO 98/055460 discloses quinoline derivatives having fungicidal activity, but on the other hand, it does not disclose the insecticidal activity of these derivatives. Japanese Patent No. 2633377 and U.S. Patent No. 4168311 disclose quinoline derivatives having insecticidal activity. The compounds described in these publications are different from quinoline derivatives represented by formula (I) which will be described below in the structure of the substituent at the 6-position of quinoline. Regarding agricultural and horticultural insecticides, it can be said that, due to problems associated with, for example, the presence of insect species which have low sensitivity to these compounds or are difficult to be controlled, the development of novel agricultural and horticultural insecticides having excellent insecticidal activity

are still desired.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004]

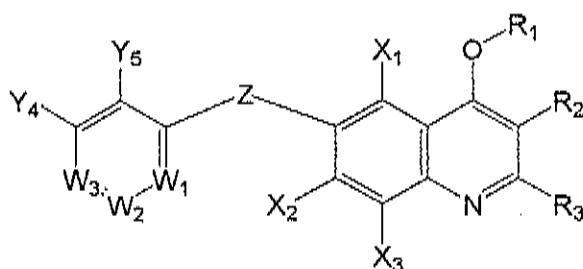
5 The present inventors have now found that novel quinoline derivatives represented by formula (I) have significant insecticidal activity. The present invention has been made based on such finding.

[0005]

10 Accordingly, an object of the present invention is to provide novel quinoline derivatives having significant insecticidal activity and to provide agricultural and horticultural insecticides comprising the same as an active ingredient which have reliable effect and can be safely used.

15 [0006]

According to the first aspect of the present invention, there is provided a quinoline derivative. This derivative is a compound represented by formula (I) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

R₁ represents

- a hydrogen atom,
- 25 an alkali metal,
- an alkaline earth metal,
- optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
- 30 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl,
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
 COR₄ wherein R₄ represents

5 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 10 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl,
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio,

OR₅ wherein R₅ represents

15 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 20 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or

NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently

represents

25 a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or
 optionally substituted phenyl, or

SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents

30 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 35 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents

a hydrogen atom,

- 5 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₄ alkenyl, or
 optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy,

 wherein, in R₁, R₂, and R₃, the substituent in each of the
optionally substituted groups is selected from the group
10 consisting of halogen atom; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy-C₁₋₄
 alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl; nitro; cyano; formyl;
 trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyl,
 provided that this C₁₋₄ alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl
 group; and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen
15 atom,

alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m
is 3 or 4,

X₁, X₂, and X₃ each independently represent

a hydrogen atom,

- 20 a halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen
25 atom,
 nitro, or
 cyano,

 provided that X₁, X₂, and X₃ do not simultaneously
represent a hydrogen atom,

30 W₁ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₁,

W₂ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₂,

W₃ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₃,

 provided that, when W₁ represents a nitrogen atom, W₂
and W₃ represent C-Y₂ and C-Y₃, respectively; when W₂
35 represents a nitrogen atom, W₁ and W₃ represent C-Y₁ and C-Y₃,
 respectively; and when W₃ represents a nitrogen atom, W₁ and

W₂ represent C-Y₁ and C-Y₂, respectively,

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A, or B,

provided that W₁, W₂, and W₃ respectively represent C-Y₁,
5 C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, and, when Z represents a bond, methylene optionally substituted by one or two methyl groups, or an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents A,

wherein A represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

10 C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
15 may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
20 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
25 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
30 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms
35

which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms
5 which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

10 C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one
15 or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms
20 which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms
25 which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more
30 halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more
35 halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B represents a group selected from the group consisting

of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano,
alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may
together represent

-O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen
atom,

-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-S-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen
atom,

-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

or

-(CH₂)_n- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

wherein n is 1, 2, or 3,

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, -
Q-, -O-Q-, -O-Q-O-, or CO, and

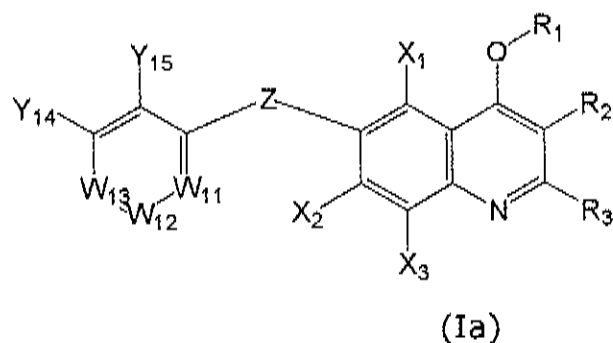
Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene which is optionally substituted by
halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by
halogen atom; -(CH₂)_p-CR₁₀R₁₁-(CH₂)_q- wherein R₁₀, R₁₁ and the
carbon atom to which they are attached to together represent
C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted by halogen atom
or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, and p and
q each independently are an integer of 0 to 3; or C₂₋₄
alkenylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom,
cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

[0007]

According to the second aspect of the present invention,
there is provided an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.
This insecticide comprises as an active ingredient a quinoline
derivative represented by formula (I) or an agriculturally and
horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof.

[0008]

According to the third aspect of the present invention,
there is provided an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.
This insecticide comprises as an active ingredient a compound
represented by formula (Ia) or an agriculturally and
horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof:



wherein

R_1 represents

- 5 a hydrogen atom,
- an alkali metal,
- an alkaline earth metal,
- optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
- optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
- 10 optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
- optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl,
- 15 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
- COR_4 wherein R_4 represents
 - optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
 - optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
 - optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
 - 20 optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
 - optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 - optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 - optionally substituted phenyl,
 - optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
 - 25 optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkylthio,
 - OR_5 wherein R_5 represents
 - optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
 - optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
 - optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
 - 30 optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
 - optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or
 NR_6R_7 wherein R_6 and R_7 each independently

5 represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl, or
 optionally substituted phenyl, or

SO_2R_8 wherein R_8 represents

10 optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
 optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 15 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

R_2 represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl,

20 R_3 represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
 optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl, or
 optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy,

25 wherein, in R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 , the substituent in each of the
 optionally substituted groups is selected from the group
 consisting of halogen atom; C_{1-4} alkyloxy; C_{1-4} alkyloxy- C_{1-4}
 alkyloxy; C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl; nitro; cyano; formyl;
 trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C_{1-4} alkyl,
 30 provided that this C_{1-4} alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl
 group; and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen
 atom,
 alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-$ wherein m
 is 3 or 4,

35 X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent
 a hydrogen atom,

- a halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C₁₋₄ alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 5 C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen
 atom,
 nitro, or
 cyano,
 provided that X₁, X₂, and X₃ do not simultaneously
 10 represent a hydrogen atom,
 W₁₁ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₁₁,
 W₁₂ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₁₂,
 W₁₃ represents a nitrogen atom or C-Y₁₃,
 provided that, when W₁₁ represents a nitrogen atom, W₁₂
 15 and W₁₃ represent C-Y₁₂ and C-Y₁₃, respectively; when W₂
 represents a nitrogen atom, W₁₁ and W₁₃ represent C-Y₁₁ and C-
 Y₁₃, respectively; and when W₁₃ represents a nitrogen atom,
 W₁₁ and W₁₂ represent C-Y₁₁ and C-Y₁₂, respectively,
 Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ each independently represent a
 20 hydrogen atom, A, or B,
 wherein A represents a group selected from the group
 consisting of:
 C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more groups
 selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 25 same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more
 halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
 may be the same or different;
 C₂₋₈ alkenyl which is substituted by one or more groups
 30 selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more
 halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
 may be the same or different;
 35 C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups
 selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the

same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

5 C₂₋₈ alkenyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
10 may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

15 C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylthio which is optionally substituted by one or
20 more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,
25 and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms
30 which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

35 C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano, alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ may together represent

-O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,
-S-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,
or

-(CH₂)_n- optionally substituted by halogen atom,
wherein n is 1, 2, or 3,

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, -Q-, -O-Q-, -O-Q-O-, or CO, and

Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom; -(CH₂)_p-CR₁₀R₁₁-(CH₂)_q- wherein R₁₀, R₁₁ and the carbon atom to which they are attached together represent C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, and p and q each independently are an integer of 0 to 3; or C₂₋₄ alkenylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

[0009]

The quinoline derivative according to the present invention has excellent control effect against agricultural and horticultural insect pests and thus are useful as agricultural and horticultural insecticides.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Compounds represented by formula (I) and formula (Ia)

The term "halogen" as used herein means a fluorine, chlorine, bromine, or iodine atom, preferably a fluorine or chlorine atom.

"Alkali metal" represented by R_1 includes sodium or potassium.

"Alkaline earth metal" represented by R_1 includes calcium or magnesium.

[0010]

C_{1-18} alkyl represented by R_1 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , or R_8 may be either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration, preferably C_{1-10} alkyl, more preferably C_{1-4} alkyl. The C_{1-18} alkyl group may be substituted. Substituents in this case include a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxy- C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom. Preferred examples thereof include a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxy- C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, cyano, acetyloxy, or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom. The substituent in R_1 is more preferably C_{1-4} alkyloxy- C_{1-4} alkyloxy or C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl. The substituent in R_3 is more preferably a halogen atom or acetyloxy. The substituent in R_4 is more preferably C_{1-4} alkyloxy or acetyloxy. The substituent in R_5 is more preferably a halogen atom or C_{1-4} alkyloxy. The substituent in R_6 , R_7 , or R_8 is more preferably a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, or acetyloxy.

[0011]

Specific examples of C_{1-18} alkyl represented by R_1 , R_3 , R_4 ,

R₅, R₆, R₇, or R₈ include methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, (2- or 3-methyl)butyl, 2,3-dimethylpropyl, n-hexyl, (2,3- or 4-methyl)pentyl, (2,3-, 2,4- or 3,4-dimethyl)butyl, 2,3,4-trimethylpropyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl, 5 nonyl, decyl, undecyl, dodecyl, tridecyl, tetradecyl, pentadecyl, hexadecyl, heptadecyl, octadecyl, chloromethyl, trichloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, (1- or 2-)chloroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-trifluoromethoxyethyl, cyanomethyl, 2-cyanoethyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopropylethyl, 10 cyclopropylpropyl, 1-methylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-(1-methylcyclopropyl)ethyl, 3-(1-methylcyclopropyl)propyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropylmethyl, 2-(2,2-dimethylcyclopropyl)ethyl, 3-(2,2-dimethylcyclopropyl)propyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropylmethyl, 2-(2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)ethyl, 3-(2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl)propyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropylmethyl, 2-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)ethyl, or 3-(2,2-difluorocyclopropyl)propyl.

[0012]

C₁₋₄ alkyl represented by R₂ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration. The C₁₋₄ alkyl group 20 may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably a halogen atom or 25 cyano.

[0013]

Specific examples of C₁₋₄ alkyl represented by R₂ include methyl, ethyl, propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, chloromethyl, trichloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, (1- or 2-) 30)chloroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2-trifluoromethoxyethyl, cyanomethyl, or 2-cyanoethyl.

[0014]

C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅, or R₈ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration, 35 preferably C₂₋₁₀ alkenyl, more preferably C₂₋₄ alkenyl. The C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl group may be substituted, and examples of substituent

include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom. The substituent in R₄ or R₅ is preferably a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, or acetyloxy. The substituent in R₁, R₄, R₅, or R₈ is more preferably a halogen atom.

[0015]

Specific examples of C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅, or R₈ include vinyl, (1- or 2-)propenyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)butenyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)pentenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)hexenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)heptenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)octenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)nonenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8- or 9-)decenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-)undecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10- or 11-)dodecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11- or 12-)tridecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12- or 13-)tetradecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13- or 14-)pentadecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14- or 15-)hexadecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14-, 15- or 16-)heptadecenyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14-, 15-, 16- or 17-)octadecenyl, 1-methyl vinyl, 1-methyl-1-propenyl, 2-methyl-1-propenyl, 1,2-dimethyl-1-propenyl, 1-methyl-1-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-butenyl, 2-fluoro vinyl, 2-chloro vinyl, 2,2-difluoro vinyl, 2,2-dichloro vinyl, or 2-trifluoromethoxy vinyl.

[0016]

C₂₋₄ alkenyl represented by R₃ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration. The C₂₋₄ alkenyl group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably a halogen atom.

[0017]

C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅, or R₈ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration, preferably C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl, more preferably C₂₋₄ alkynyl. The C₂₋₁₈

alkynyl group may be substituted, and examples of substituent include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

5 [0018]

Specific examples of C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅ or R₈ include ethynyl, (1- or 2-)propynyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)butynyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)pentynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)hexynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)heptynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)octynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)nonynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8- or 9-)decynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-)undecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10- or 11-)dodecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11- or 12-)tridecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12- or 13-)tetradecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13- or 14-)pentadecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14- or 15-)hexadecynyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14-, 15- or 16-)heptadecynyl, or (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11-, 12-, 13-, 14-, 15-, 16- or 17-)octadecynyl.

[0019]

C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅ or R₈ is preferably C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl. The C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably a halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl.

[0020]

30 Specific examples of C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅ or R₈ include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, cyclodecyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, 2-methylcyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2-ethylcyclopropyl, 2-chlorocyclopropyl, 2-fluorocyclopropyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclopropyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, 2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2-chlorocyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2-

fluorocyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2,2-dimethylcyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2,2-dichlorocyclopropyl, 1-methyl-2,2-difluorocyclopropyl, 1-methylcyclobutyl, 2-methylcyclobutyl, 2-chlorocyclobutyl, 2-fluorocyclobutyl, 2,2-dimethylcyclobutyl, 2,2-dichlorocyclobutyl,
 5 2,2-difluorocyclobutyl, 1-methylcyclopentyl, 2-methylcyclopentyl, 3-methylcyclopentyl, 3-chlorocyclopentyl, 3-fluorocyclopentyl, 3,3-dimethylcyclopentyl, 3,3-dichlorocyclopentyl, 3,3-difluorocyclopentyl, 1-methylcyclohexyl, or 2,2-dimethylcyclohexyl.

10 [0021]

Preferably, phenyl lower alkyl represented by R_1 , R_4 , R_5 or R_8 is C_{1-4} alkyl containing phenyl. The phenyl group in the phenyl lower alkyl group may be substituted, and examples of
 15 substituents include a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

[0022]

Specific examples of phenyl lower alkyl represented by R_1 ,
 20 R_4 , R_5 or R_8 include benzyl, (1- or 2-)phenylethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)phenylpropyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)phenylbutyl.

[0023]

Preferably, phenoxy lower alkyl represented by R_1 , R_4 , R_5 or R_8 is phenoxy-containing C_{1-4} alkyl. In this case, the phenyl
 25 group in the phenoxy lower alkyl group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

30 [0024]

Specific examples of phenoxy lower alkyl represented by R_1 , R_4 , R_5 or R_8 include phenoxymethyl, (1- or 2-)phenoxyethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)phenoxypropyl, or (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)phenoxybutyl. The phenyl group may be substituted, and preferred
 35 substituents include a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, or acetyloxy.

[0025]

Phenyl represented by R₁, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇ or R₈ may be substituted, and preferred substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

[0026]

The heterocyclic group represented by R₁, R₄, R₅ or R₈ is preferably a five- or six-membered saturated heterocyclic or aromatic ring containing one S, O, or N as a heteroatom, a five- or six-membered saturated heterocyclic or aromatic ring containing two N as a heteroatom, a five- or six-membered saturated heterocyclic or aromatic ring containing O or S and one N as heteroatoms, more preferably a cyclic group selected from the group consisting of thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridyl, and pyrimidinyl. The heterocyclic group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

[0027]

Specific examples of the heterocyclic group represented by R₁, R₄, R₅ or R₈ include (2- or 3-)thienyl, (2- or 3-)furyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)pyrrolyl, (1- or 2-)imidazolyl, (1-, 3-, 4- or 5-)pyrazolyl, (3-, 4- or 5-)isothiazolyl, (3-, 4- or 5-)isoxazolyl, (2-, 4- or 5-)thiazolyl, (2-, 4- or 5-)oxazolyl, (2-, 3- or 4-)pyridyl, or (2-, 4-, 5- or 6-)pyrimidinyl.

[0028]

C₁₋₄ alkylthio represented by R₄ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration. The C₁₋₄ alkylthio group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably a halogen atom.

[0029]

C₁₋₄ alkoxy represented by R₃ may be in either a straight-chain or branched-chain configuration. The C₁₋₄ alkoxy group may be substituted, and examples of substituents include a
 5 halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, cyano, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, acetyl, acetyloxy, or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably a halogen atom.

[0030]

Specific examples of C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by
 10 halogen atom represented by X₁, X₂, and X₃ include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, iso-propyl, iso-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, difluoromethyl, dichloromethyl, trifluoroethyl, trichloroethyl, tetrafluoroethyl, or tetrachloroethyl, preferably methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl,
 15 trichloromethyl, difluoromethyl, dichloromethyl, trifluoroethyl, trichloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, or pentachloroethyl, more preferably methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, or difluoromethyl.

[0031]

Specific examples of C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted
 20 by halogen atom represented by X₁, X₂, and X₃ include methoxy, ethoxy, n-propyloxy, n-butyloxy, iso-propyloxy, iso-butyloxy, s-butyloxy, t-butyloxy, trifluoromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, dichloromethoxy, trifluoroethoxy, trichloroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, or pentachloroethoxy,
 25 preferably methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, trichloromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, dichloromethoxy, trifluoroethoxy, trichloroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, or pentachloroethoxy, more preferably methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, or difluoromethoxy.

30 [0032]

Specific examples of C₁₋₄ alkylthio optionally substituted
 by halogen atom represented by X₁, X₂, and X₃ include methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, n-butylthio, iso-propylthio, iso-butylthio, s-butylthio, t-butylthio, trifluoromethylthio,
 35 trichloromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, dichloromethylthio, trifluoroethylthio, trichloroethylthio, pentafluoroethylthio, or

pentachloroethylthio, preferably methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trichloromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, dichloromethylthio, trifluoroethylthio, trichloroethylthio, tetrafluoroethylthio, or tetrachloroethylthio, more preferably
 5 methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, or difluoromethylthio.

[0033]

Specific examples of C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom represented by X₁, X₂, and X₃ include methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propyloxycarbonyl,
 10 n-butyloxycarbonyl, iso-propyloxycarbonyl, iso-butyloxycarbonyl, s-butyloxycarbonyl, t-butyloxycarbonyl, trifluoromethoxycarbonyl, trichloromethoxycarbonyl, difluoromethoxycarbonyl, dichloromethoxycarbonyl, trifluoroethoxycarbonyl, trichloroethoxycarbonyl,
 15 tetrafluoroethoxycarbonyl, tetrachloroethoxycarbonyl, pentafluoro ethoxycarbonyl, or pentachloroethoxycarbonyl, preferably methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethoxycarbonyl, trichloromethoxycarbonyl, difluoromethoxycarbonyl, dichloromethoxycarbonyl,
 20 trifluoroethoxycarbonyl, trichloroethoxycarbonyl, pentafluoroethoxycarbonyl, or pentachloroethoxycarbonyl, more preferably methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, trifluoromethoxycarbonyl, or difluoromethoxycarbonyl.

[0034]

25 Preferably, W₁, W₂, and W₃ represent C-Y₁, C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, respectively, and, preferably, W₁₁, W₁₂, and W₁₃ represent C-Y₁₁, C-Y₁₂, and C-Y₁₃, respectively.

[0035]

C₁₋₈ alkyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂,
 30 Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 35 same or different. The C₁₋₈ alkyl group is preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the

same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, more preferably by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₁₋₈ alkyl include

5 chloromethyl, (1- or 2-)chloroethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloro-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)chloro-n-butyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)chloro-n-pentyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)chloro-n-hexyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)chloro-n-heptyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)chloro-n-octyl, fluoromethyl, (1- or 2-)fluoroethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoro-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)fluoro-n-butyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)fluoro-n-pentyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)fluoro-n-hexyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)fluoro-n-heptyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)fluoro-n-octyl, dichloromethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloroethyl, trifluoroethyl,

10 pentachloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyl, ditrifluoromethylmethyl, 2,2-ditrifluoromethylethyl, heptafluoro-iso-propyl, nonafluoro-iso-butyl, chloromethoxymethyl, (1- or 2-)chloromethoxyethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloromethoxy-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)chloromethoxy-n-butyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)chloromethoxy-n-pentyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)chloromethoxy-n-hexyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)chloromethoxy-n-heptyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)chloromethoxy-n-octyl, fluoromethoxymethyl, (1- or 2-)fluoromethoxyethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoromethoxy-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)fluoromethoxy-n-butyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)fluoromethoxy-n-pentyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)fluoromethoxy-n-hexyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)fluoromethoxy-n-heptyl, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)fluoromethoxy-n-octyl,

25)fluoromethoxy-n-octyl, dichloromethoxymethyl, difluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxyethyl, trifluoromethoxyethyl, pentachloroethoxymethyl, pentafluoroethoxymethyl, pentachloroethoxyethyl, pentafluoroethoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxyethyl, 3,3,3-

30)fluoromethoxy-n-octyl, dichloromethoxymethyl, difluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxyethyl, trifluoromethoxyethyl, pentachloroethoxymethyl, pentafluoroethoxymethyl, pentachloroethoxyethyl, pentafluoroethoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxyethyl, 3,3,3-

35)fluoromethoxy-n-octyl, dichloromethoxymethyl, difluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxyethyl, trifluoromethoxyethyl, pentachloroethoxymethyl, pentafluoroethoxymethyl, pentachloroethoxyethyl, pentafluoroethoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxymethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxyethyl, 3,3,3-

trifluoropropoxyethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropoxymethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxymethyl, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl, preferably chloromethyl, (1- or 2-)chloroethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloro-n-propyl, fluoromethyl, (1- or 2-)fluoroethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoro-n-propyl, dichloromethyl, difluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, trifluoromethyl, trichloroethyl, trifluoroethyl, pentachloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyl, ditrifluoromethylmethyl, 2,2-ditrifluoromethylethyl, heptafluoro-iso-propyl, chloromethoxymethyl, (1- or 2-)chloromethoxyethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloromethoxy-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)chloromethoxy-n-butyl, fluoromethoxymethyl, (1- or 2-)fluoromethoxyethyl, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoromethoxy-n-propyl, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)fluoromethoxy-n-butyl, dichloromethoxymethyl, difluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trichloromethoxyethyl, trifluoromethoxyethyl, pentachloroethoxymethyl, pentafluoroethoxymethyl, pentachloroethoxyethyl, pentafluoroethoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropoxymethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxymethyl, 3,3,3-trichloropropoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxyethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropoxymethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxymethyl, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl, more preferably trifluoromethyl, trifluoroethyl, tetrafluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyl, difluoromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxymethyl, trifluoromethoxyethyl, pentafluoroethoxymethyl, pentafluoroethoxyethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxymethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxyethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropoxymethyl, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl.

[0036]

C₂₋₈ alkenyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄

alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₂₋₈ alkenyl include 2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl.

[0037]

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. This C₁₋₈ alkyloxy group is preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. In one embodiment, this C₁₋₈ alkyloxy group is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₁₋₈ alkyloxy include chloromethyloxy, (1- or 2-)chloroethyloxy, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloro-n-propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)chloro-n-butyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)chloro-n-pentyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)chloro-n-hexyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)chloro-n-heptyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)chloro-n-octyloxy, fluoromethyloxy, (1- or 2-)fluoroethyloxy, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoro-n-propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)fluoro-n-butyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)fluoro-n-pentyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)fluoro-n-hexyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)fluoro-n-heptyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)fluoro-n-octyloxy, dichloromethyloxy, difluoromethyloxy, trichloromethyloxy, trifluoromethyloxy, trichloroethyloxy, trifluoroethyloxy, pentachloroethyloxy, pentafluoroethyloxy, 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxy, 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropyloxy, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyloxy, ditrifluoromethylmethyloxy, 2,2-ditrifluoromethylethyloxy, heptafluoro-iso-propyloxy, nonafluoro-iso-butyloxy, chloromethoxymethoxy, (1- or 2-)chloromethoxymethoxy, (1-,

2- or 3-)chloromethoxy-n-propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-
)chloromethoxy-n-butyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)chloromethoxy-
 n-pentyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)chloromethoxy-n-hexyloxy,
 (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)chloromethoxy-n-heptyloxy, (1-, 2-,
 5 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)chloromethoxy-n-octyloxy,
 fluoromethoxymethoxy, (1- or 2-)fluoromethoxyethoxy, (1-, 2-
 or 3-)fluoromethoxy-n-propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-
)fluoromethoxy-n-butyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)fluoromethoxy-
 n-pentyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)fluoromethoxy-n-hexyloxy,
 10 (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)fluoromethoxy-n-heptyloxy, (1-, 2-,
 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)fluoromethoxy-n-octyloxy,
 dichloromethoxymethoxy, difluoromethoxymethoxy,
 trichloromethoxymethoxy, trifluoromethoxymethoxy,
 trichloromethoxyethoxy, trifluoromethoxyethoxy,
 15 pentachloroethoxymethoxy, pentafluoroethoxymethoxy,
 pentachloroethoxyethoxy, pentafluoroethoxyethoxy, 3,3,3-
 trichloropropyloxymethoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxymethoxy,
 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxyethoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxyethoxy,
 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropyloxymethoxy, 2,2,3,3-
 20 tetrafluoropropyloxymethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 heptafluoropropyloxy-1,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 heptafluoropropyloxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, or trifluoromethoxy-
 1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, preferably chloromethyloxy, (1- or 2-
)chloroethyloxy, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloro-n-propyloxy,
 25 fluoromethyloxy, (1- or 2-)fluoroethyloxy, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoro-
 n-propyloxy, dichloromethyloxy, difluoromethyloxy,
 trichloromethyloxy, trifluoromethyloxy, trichloroethyloxy,
 trifluoroethyloxy, pentachloroethyloxy, pentafluoroethyloxy,
 3,3,3-trichloropropyloxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyloxy, 2,2,3,3-
 30 tetrachloropropyloxy, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropyloxy,
 ditrifluoromethylmethyloxy, 2,2-ditrifluoromethylethyloxy,
 heptafluoro-iso-propyloxy, chloromethoxymethoxy, (1- or 2-
)chloromethoxyethoxy, (1-, 2- or 3-)chloromethoxy-n-
 propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)chloromethoxy-n-butyloxy,
 35 fluoromethoxymethoxy, (1- or 2-)fluoromethoxyethoxy, (1-, 2-
 or 3-)fluoromethoxy-n-propyloxy, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-

)fluoromethoxy-n-butyloxy, dichloromethoxymethoxy,
 difluoromethoxymethoxy, trichloromethoxymethoxy,
 trifluoromethoxymethoxy, trichloromethoxyethoxy,
 trifluoromethoxyethoxy, pentachloroethoxymethoxy,
 5 pentafluoroethoxymethoxy, pentachloroethoxyethoxy,
 pentafluoroethoxyethoxy, 3,3,3-trichloropropylloxymethoxy,
 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxymethoxy, 3,3,3-trichloropropylloxyethoxy,
 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxyethoxy, 2,2,3,3-
 tetrachloropropylloxymethoxy, 2,2,3,3-
 10 tetrafluoropropylloxymethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 heptafluoropropylloxy-1,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 heptafluoropropylloxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, or trifluoromethoxy-
 1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, more preferably trifluoromethoxy,
 trifluoroethoxy, pentafluoroethoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxy,
 15 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropylloxy, difluoromethoxymethoxy,
 trifluoromethoxymethoxy, trifluoromethoxyethoxy,
 pentafluoroethoxymethoxy, pentafluoroethoxyethoxy, 3,3,3-
 trifluoropropylloxymethoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxyethoxy,
 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropylloxymethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 20 heptafluoropropylloxy-1,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 1,1,2,2,3,3,3-
 heptafluoropropylloxy-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, or trifluoromethoxy-
 1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy.

[0038]

C₂₋₈ alkenyloxy represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or
 25 Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more groups
 selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more
 halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄
 alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
 30 may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₂₋₈
 alkenyloxy include 3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy or 3-chloro-
 4,4,4-trifluoro-2-butenyloxy.

[0039]

C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and
 35 Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one
 or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl include ethyloxycarbonyl.

[0040]

5 C₁₋₈ alkylthio represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. This C₁₋₈ alkylthio group is preferably

10 C₁₋₈ alkylthio substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₁₋₈ alkylthio include methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, n-butylthio, iso-propylthio, iso-butylthio, s-butylthio, t-butylthio, n-pentylthio, (2- or 3-methyl)butylthio, 2,3-dimethylpropylthio, n-

15 hexylthio, (2 or 3 or 4-methyl)pentylthio, (2,3- or 2,4- or 3,4-dimethyl)butylthio, 2,3,4-trimethylpropylthio, n-heptylthio, n-octylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trichloromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, dichloromethylthio, trifluoroethylthio, trichloroethylthio, pentafluoroethylthio, pentachloroethylthio,

20 chloromethoxymethylthio, (1- or 2-)-chloromethoxyethylthio, (1-, 2- or 3-)-chloromethoxy-n-propylthio, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)-chloromethoxy-n-butylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)-chloromethoxy-n-pentylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-)-chloromethoxy-n-hexylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)-chloromethoxy-n-heptylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)-chloromethoxy-n-octylthio, fluoromethoxymethylthio, (1- or 2-)-fluoromethoxyethylthio, (1-, 2- or 3-)-fluoromethoxy-n-propylthio, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)-fluoromethoxy-n-butylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4- or 5-)-fluoromethoxy-n-pentylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5- or 6-

30 -)-fluoromethoxy-n-hexylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-)-fluoromethoxy-n-heptylthio, (1-, 2-, 3-, 4-, 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-)-fluoromethoxy-n-octylthio, dichloromethoxymethylthio, difluoromethoxymethylthio, trichloromethoxymethylthio, trifluoromethoxymethylthio, trichloromethoxyethylthio, trifluoromethoxyethylthio, pentachloroethoxymethylthio,

35 pentafluoroethoxymethylthio, pentachloroethoxyethylthio,

pentafluoroethoxyethylthio, 3,3,3-trichloropropylloxymethylthio,
 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxymethylthio, 3,3,3-
 trichloropropylloxyethylthio, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxyethylthio,
 2,2,3,3-tetrachloropropylloxymethylthio, 2,2,3,3-
 5 tetrafluoropropylloxymethylthio, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-
 trifluoroethylthio, preferably methylthio, ethylthio,
 trifluoromethylthio, trichloromethylthio, difluoromethylthio,
 dichloromethylthio, trifluoroethylthio, trichloroethylthio,
 tetrafluoroethylthio, tetrachloroethylthio,
 10 chloromethoxymethylthio, (1- or 2-)chloromethoxyethylthio, (1-
 2- or 3-)chloromethoxy-n-propylthio, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-
)chloromethoxy-n-butylthio, fluoromethoxymethylthio, (1- or 2-
)-fluoromethoxyethylthio, (1-, 2- or 3-)fluoromethoxy-n-
 propylthio, (1-, 2-, 3- or 4-)fluoromethoxy-n-butylthio,
 15 dichloromethoxymethylthio, difluoromethoxymethylthio,
 trichloromethoxymethylthio, trifluoromethoxymethylthio,
 trichloromethoxyethylthio, trifluoromethoxyethylthio,
 pentachloroethoxymethylthio, pentafluoroethoxymethylthio,
 pentachloroethoxyethylthio, pentafluoroethoxyethylthio, 3,3,3-
 20 trichloropropylloxymethylthio, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxymethylthio,
 3,3,3-trichloropropylloxyethylthio, 3,3,3-
 trifluoropropylloxyethylthio, 2,2,3,3-
 tetrachloropropylloxymethylthio, 2,2,3,3-
 tetrafluoropropylloxymethylthio, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-
 25 trifluoroethylthio, more preferably methylthio, ethylthio,
 trifluoromethylthio, difluoromethylthio,
 difluoromethoxymethylthio, trifluoromethoxymethylthio,
 trifluoromethoxyethylthio, pentafluoroethoxymethylthio,
 pentafluoroethoxyethylthio, 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxymethylthio,
 30 3,3,3-trifluoropropylloxyethylthio, 2,2,3,3-
 tetrafluoropropylloxymethylthio, or trifluoromethoxy-1,1,2-
 trifluoroethylthio.

[0041]

C₂₋₈ alkenylthio represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or
 35 Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or
 more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₂₋₈ alkenylthio include 3,4,4-fluoro-3-butenylthio and 3,3-dichloro-2-propenylthio.

5 [0042]

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which
10 may be the same or different.

[0043]

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfinyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,
15 and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different.

[0044]

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or
20 more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. This C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl group is preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of C₁₋₈
25 alkylsulfonyl include trifluoromethylsulfonyl.

[0045]

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfonyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,
30 and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different.

[0046]

Phenyl represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more halogen atoms
35 which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. This phenyl group is preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of phenyl include 4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl.

[0047]

Phenoxy represented by Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. This phenoxy group is preferably substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. Specific examples of phenoxy include 4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy.

[0048]

Two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ adjoining each other, or two of Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ adjoining each other together may represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom, -(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom, -S-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom, -(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom, or -(CH₂)_n- optionally substituted by halogen atom, preferably -O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom. In this case, n is 1, 2, or 3, preferably 1 or 2. Specific examples of such groups include -O-(CF₂)₂-O-, -O-(CH₂)₂-O-, -(CF₂)₂-O-, -O-(CF₂)₂-(CH₂)-, -S-(CF₂)₂-S-, -(CF₂)₂-S-, and -(CF₂)₃-, preferably -O-(CF₂)₂-O-.

[0049]

Z represents a bond (a single bond), an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, -Q-, -O-Q-, -O-Q-O-, or CO. In this case, Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alky optionally substituted by halogen atom; -(CH₂)_p-CR₁₀R₁₁-(CH₂)_q- wherein R₁₀ and R₁₁ together combine with the carbon atom to which they are attached to

represent C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, p and q are each independently an integer of 0 to 3; or C₂₋₄ alkenylene optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom. Preferably, Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom. Specific examples of Q include methylene, ethylene, propylene, and 2,2-dimethylpropylene. When Z represents a bond (a single bond), in formula (I) or formula (Ia), two ring parts are attached directly (without through any atom). Z preferably represents a bond (a single bond), an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, CH₂, OCH₂, O(CH₂)₃O, or CO, more preferably an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, CH₂, OCH₂, or CO, more preferably an oxygen atom, OCH₂, or O(CH₂)₃O, still more preferably an oxygen atom.

[0050]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, R₁ represents a hydrogen atom; an alkali metal; an alkaline earth metal; optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; COR₄ wherein R₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio, OR₅ wherein R₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl, or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl. More preferably, R₁ represents a hydrogen atom; an alkali metal; an alkaline earth metal; C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy-C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; COR₄ wherein R₄ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by C₁₋₄ alkyloxy or acetyloxy, C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or phenyl; or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen

atom or C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; or SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl. Still more preferably, R₁ represents a hydrogen atom, COR₄ wherein R₄ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent
 5 a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₁₈ alkyl. Particularly preferably, R₁ represents COR₄' or COOR₅ wherein R₄' and R₅ represent C₁₋₄ alkyl.

[0051]

In another preferred embodiment, R₁ represents a
 10 hydrogen atom; an alkali metal; an alkaline earth metal; or COR₄ wherein R₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, or OR₅ wherein R₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, optionally substituted
 15 phenyl. More preferably R₁ represents a hydrogen atom; an alkali metal; an alkaline earth metal; or COR₄ wherein R₄ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, C₁₋₄ alkylthio, or OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or phenyl. Still
 20 more preferably, R₁ represents a hydrogen atom or COR₄ wherein R₄ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl or OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl.

[0052]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, R₂
 25 represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, more preferably a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl, still more preferably C₁₋₄ alkyl.

[0053]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, R₃
 30 represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4. More preferably, R₃ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or acetyloxy, or R₂ and R₃ together form -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4. More preferably, R₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,
 35 or R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4, more preferably C₁₋₄ alkyl.

[0054]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano, provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom. More preferably, X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, nitro, or cyano, provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom. Still more preferably, X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, or C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, provided that X_1 and X_2 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and X_3 represents a hydrogen atom. Particularly preferably, X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, provided that X_1 and X_2 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and X_3 represents a hydrogen atom.

[0055]

In another preferred embodiment, X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, nitro, or cyano, provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom. More preferably, X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, and X_3 represents a hydrogen atom.

[0056]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO , SO_2 , CH_2 , OCH_2 , $O(CH_2)_3O$, or CO , more preferably an oxygen atom, OCH_2 , or $O(CH_2)_3O$. More preferably, Z represents an oxygen atom.

alkylsulfonyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; phenyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and phenoxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different. B' represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano.

[0059]

In a further preferred embodiment of the present invention, when W₁, W₂, and W₃ represent C-Y₁, C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, respectively, or when W₁₁, W₁₂, and W₁₃ represent C-Y₁₁, C-Y₁₂, and C-Y₁₃, respectively, Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₈ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkylthio substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom, provided that at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents a group other than a hydrogen atom and a halogen atom. Alternatively, two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or two of Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ adjoining each other together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O-, wherein n is 1 or 2, substituted by one or more halogen atoms. In one embodiment, Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom, provided that at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents C₁₋₈ alkyloxy substituted by halogen atom, or two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅, or Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ adjoining each other together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O-, wherein n is 1 or 2, substituted by one or more halogen atoms.

[0060]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, when any one of W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represents a nitrogen atom and the remaining two groups represent the corresponding C- Y_1 , C- Y_2 , or C- Y_3 , or when any one of W_{11} , W_{12} , and W_{13} represents a nitrogen atom and the remaining two groups represent the corresponding C- Y_{11} , C- Y_{12} , or C- Y_{13} , Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 , or Y_{11} , Y_{12} , Y_{13} , Y_{14} , and Y_{15} each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C_{1-8} alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom.

[0061]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, when W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent C- Y_1 , C- Y_2 , and C- Y_3 , respectively, and Z represents a sulfur atom, at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents A. When W_{11} , W_{12} and W_{13} represent C- Y_{11} , C- Y_{12} , and C- Y_{13} and Z represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom, preferably at least one of Y_{11} , Y_{12} , Y_{13} , Y_{14} , and Y_{15} represent A.

[0062]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

R_1 represents

- a hydrogen atom,
- an alkali metal,
- an alkaline earth metal,
- optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
- COR_4 wherein R_4 represents optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl; optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl; optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl; optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkylthio; OR_5 wherein R_5 represents optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl; or NR_6R_7 wherein R_6 and R_7 each independently represent a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
- or

SO_2R_8 wherein R_8 represents optionally substituted C_{1-18}

alkyl,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

5 alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁, X₂, and X₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano,

provided that X₁, X₂, and X₃ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, CH₂, OCH₂, O(CH₂)₃O, or CO.

[0063]

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

20 R₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,

an alkali metal,

an alkaline earth metal,

25 C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy-C₁₋₄ alkyloxy,

COR₄ wherein R₄ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by C₁₋₄ alkyloxy or acetyloxy; C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl; C₁₋₄ alkylthio; OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or phenyl; or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or

SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl,

35 R₃ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or acetyloxy,

alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m

is 3 or 4,

X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, nitro, or cyano,

5 provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO , SO_2 , CH_2 , OCH_2 , $O(CH_2)_3O$, or CO .

[0064]

10 In still another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively,

15 Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A' , or B' ,

provided that, when Z represents a bond, methylene optionally substituted by one or two methyl, or an oxygen atom, at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents A' ,

20 wherein A' represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

25 C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C_{1-8} alkyloxycarbonyl;

C_{1-8} alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

30 C_{1-8} alkylsulfonyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C_{1-4} alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

35 phenoxy which is substituted by one or more

halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B' represents a group selected from the group consisting
5 of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0065]

10 In a further preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those

wherein

any one of W₁, W₂, and W₃ represents a nitrogen atom, and the
15 other two groups represent the corresponding C-Y₁, C-Y₂, or C-Y₃, and

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom.

20 [0066]

In a still further preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

R₁ represents a hydrogen atom; or COR₄ wherein R₄ represents
25 C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

R₂ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

30 alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁ and X₂ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl,

35 provided that X₁ and X₂ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

X₃ represents a hydrogen atom, and

Z represents an oxygen atom, OCH₂, or O(CH₂)₃O.

[0067]

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

W₁, W₂, and W₃ represent C-Y₁, C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, respectively, and Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,

provided that at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0068]

In still another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

R₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,

an alkali metal,

an alkaline earth metal,

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

COR₄ wherein R₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈

alkyl; optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl; optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio; OR₅ wherein R₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl; or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or

SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 10 R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

15 X₁, X₂, and X₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano,

20 provided that X₁, X₂, and X₃ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and

W₁, W₂, and W₃ represent C-Y₁, C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, respectively,

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A', or B',

25 provided that, when Z represents a bond, methylene optionally substituted by one or two methyl, or an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents A',

wherein A' represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

30 C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

35 C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

5 phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

10 phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B' represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano,

15 alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2, and

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, CH₂, OCH₂, O(CH₂)₃O, or CO.

20 [0069]

In a further preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

R₁ represents

25 a hydrogen atom,
 an alkali metal,
 an alkaline earth metal,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

30 COR₄ wherein R₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl; optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio; OR₅ wherein R₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl; or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently
35 represent a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 or

SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

- 5 R₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁, X₂, and X₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a
halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,
10 C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄
alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro,
or cyano,

provided that X₁, X₂, and X₃ do not simultaneously
represent a hydrogen atom, and

- 15 any one of W₁, W₂, and W₃ represents a nitrogen atom, and the
other two groups represent the corresponding C-Y₁, C-Y₂, or C-
Y₃, and

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen
atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms
20 which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom, and
Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂,
CH₂, OCH₂, O(CH₂)₃O, or CO.

[0070]

- In a still further preferred embodiment of the present
25 invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by
formula (I) include those wherein

R₁ represents a hydrogen atom; or COR₄ wherein R₄ represents
C₁₋₄ alkyl, OR₅ wherein R₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, or NR₆R₇
wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen
30 atom or C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

R₂ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m
is 3 or 4,

- 35 X₁ and X₂ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a
halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl,

provided that X₁ and X₂ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

X₃ represents a hydrogen atom,

5 W₁, W₂, and W₃ represent C-Y₁, C-Y₂, and C-Y₃, respectively,

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,

provided that at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2, and

25 Z represents an oxygen atom, OCH₂, or O(CH₂)₃O.

[0071]

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (I) include those wherein

30 R₁ represents COR₄' or COOR₅ wherein R₄' and R₅ represent C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₂ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

X₁ and X₂ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

35 provided that X₁ and X₂ do not simultaneously represent

a hydrogen atom,

X_3 represents a hydrogen atom,

W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively,

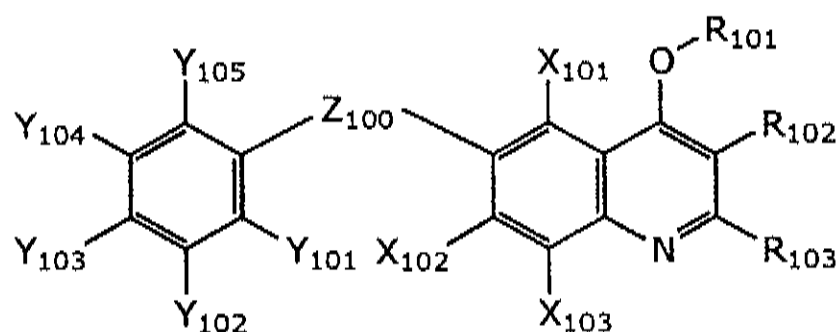
Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,

provided that at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

alternatively adjacent two of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 may together represent $-O-(CH_2)_n-O-$ substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2, and Z represents an oxygen atom.

[0072]

Further, in a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of compounds of formula (I) wherein W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively, include compounds of formula (II) or agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salts thereof:



(II)

wherein

R_{101} represents

a hydrogen atom,
 an alkali metal,
 an alkaline earth metal, or
 COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents

5 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 10 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl,
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
 C₁₋₄ alkylthio,

OR₁₀₅ wherein R₁₀₅ represents

15 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 20 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or

NR₁₀₆R₁₀₇ wherein R₁₀₆ and R₁₀₇ each
 independently represents

25 a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or
 optionally substituted phenyl,

R₁₀₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄
 alkyl,

30 R₁₀₃ represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₄ alkenyl,
 or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy,

35 wherein, in R₁₀₁, R₁₀₂, and R₁₀₃, the substituent in each of the
 optionally substituted groups is selected from the group

consisting of halogen atom; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; nitro; cyano; formyl; trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyl, provided that this C₁₋₄ alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl group; and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ each independently represent

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C₁₋₄ alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,

nitro, or

cyano,

provided that X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A₁₀₀, or B₁₀₀,

provided that, when Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ represents A₁₀₀,

wherein A₁₀₀ represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or

more halogen atoms which may be the same or different or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

5 C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

20 B₁₀₀ represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom, wherein n is 1 or 2, and

25 Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, OCH₂, CO, or CH₂.

[0073]

In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (II) include those wherein

30 R₁₀₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,
an alkali metal,
an alkaline earth metal, or

35 COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; C₁₋₄ alkylthio; or OR₁₀₅ in which R₁₀₅ is optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl,

R₁₀₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

- 5 R₁₀₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4, and

X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by
10 halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano,

provided that X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom.

[0074]

- 15 In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (II) include those wherein

R₁₀₁ represents

- a hydrogen atom,
20 an alkali metal,
an alkaline earth metal, or

COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; C₁₋₄ alkylthio; or OR₁₀₅ in which R₁₀₅ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; C₂₋₁₈
25 alkenyl; or phenyl,

R₁₀₂ represents a hydrogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₁₀₃ represents C₁₋₁₈ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom or acetyloxy,

- alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein
30 m is 3 or 4,

X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, or cyano,

- provided that X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ do not simultaneously
35 represent a hydrogen atom.

[0075]

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by formula (II) include those wherein

Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ each independently represent a
 5 hydrogen atom, A_{100'} or B_{100'},

provided that, when Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ represents A_{100'},

wherein A_{100'} represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

10 C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more
 15 halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl
 20 substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 25 same or different,

B_{100'} represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and
 30 Y₁₀₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0076]

In another preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by
 35 formula (II) include those wherein

R₁₀₁ represents a hydrogen atom; or COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄

represents C₁₋₄ alkyl or OR₁₀₅ wherein R₁₀₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,
 R₁₀₂ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,
 R₁₀₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represents -(CH₂)_m- wherein
 5 m is 3 or 4,

X₁₀₁ and X₁₀₂ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or
 C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, provided that
 they do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

X₁₀₃ represents a hydrogen atom, and

10 Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom.

[0077]

In another preferred embodiment of the present
 invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by
 formula (II) include those wherein

15 Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ each independently represent a
 hydrogen atom; or C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or
 more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or a
 halogen atom,

provided that at least one of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and
 20 Y₁₀₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyloxy in which the C₁₋₈ alkyloxy group is
 substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the
 same or different,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and
 Y₁₀₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or
 25 more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0078]

In a further preferred embodiment of the present
 invention, a group of preferred compounds represented by
 formula (II) include those wherein

30 R₁₀₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,

an alkali metal,

an alkaline earth metal, or

COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents optionally substituted C₁-
 35 18 alkyl; optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; C₁₋₄ alkylthio; or
 OR₁₀₅ wherein R₁₀₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl,

R₁₀₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl, and

- 5 R₁₀₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by
10 halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano,

provided that X₁₀₁, X₁₀₂, and X₁₀₃ do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ each independently represent a
15 hydrogen atom, A_{100'}, or B_{100'},

provided that, when Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ represents A_{100'},

wherein A_{100'} represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

20 C₁₋₈ alkyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

25 C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

30 phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

35 phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B_{100'} represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and
 5 Y₁₀₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0079]

Further, in a still further preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of preferred compounds represented
 10 by formula (II) include those wherein

R₁₀₁ represents a hydrogen atom; or COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, or OR₁₀₅ wherein R₁₀₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl, R₁₀₂ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₁₀₃ represents C₁₋₄ alkyl,

15 alternatively R₁₀₂ and R₁₀₃ together represent -(CH₂)_m- wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁₀₁ and X₁₀₂ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, provided that they do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

20 X₁₀₃ represents a hydrogen atom,

Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, and

Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a
 25 halogen atom,

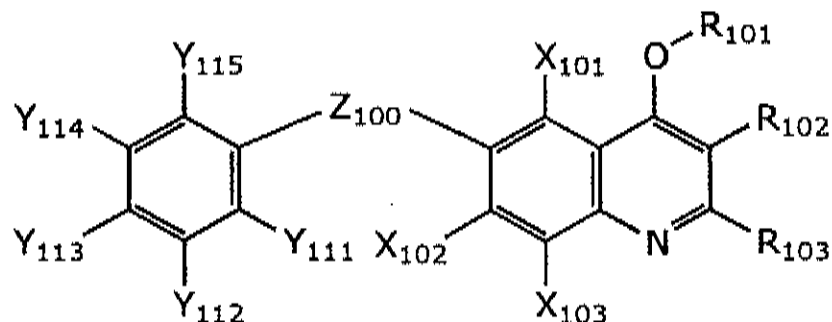
provided that at least one of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ represents C₁₋₄ alkyloxy in which the C₁₋₈ alkyloxy is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

30 alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₀₁, Y₁₀₂, Y₁₀₃, Y₁₀₄, and Y₁₀₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

[0080]

Further, in a preferred embodiment of the present invention, a group of compounds represented by formula (Ia)
 35 wherein W₁₁, W₁₂, and W₁₃ represent C-Y₁₁, C-Y₁₂, and C-Y₁₃,

respectively, include compounds represented by formula (IIa) or agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof:



(IIa)

wherein

R₁₀₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,

an alkali metal,

an alkaline earth metal, or

COR₁₀₄ wherein R₁₀₄ represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,

optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,

optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenyl,

optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

C₁₋₄ alkylthio,

OR₁₀₅ wherein R₁₀₅ represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,

optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,

optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,

optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,

optionally substituted phenyl, or

optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or
 $\text{NR}_{106}\text{R}_{107}$ wherein R_{106} and R_{107} each
independently represent a hydrogen atom, optionally
substituted C_{1-18} alkyl, or optionally substituted phenyl,
5 R_{102} represents a hydrogen atom, or optionally substituted C_{1-4}
alkyl,
 R_{103} represents
a hydrogen atom,
optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
10 optionally substituted C_{2-4} alkenyl,
or optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkoxy,
wherein, in R_{101} , R_{102} , and R_{103} , the substituent in each of
the optionally substituted groups is selected from the group
consisting of halogen atom; C_{1-4} alkyloxy; nitro; cyano; formyl;
15 trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C_{1-4} alkyl,
provided that this C_{1-4} alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl
group; and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen
atom,
alternatively R_{102} and R_{103} together represent $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-$ wherein
20 m is 3 or 4,
 X_{101} , X_{102} , and X_{103} each independently represent a hydrogen
atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by
halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen
atom, C_{1-4} alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,
25 nitro, or cyano,
provided that X_{101} , X_{102} , and X_{103} do not simultaneously
represent a hydrogen atom,
 Y_{111} , Y_{112} , Y_{113} , Y_{114} , and Y_{115} each independently represent a
hydrogen atom, A_{100} , or B_{100} ,
30 wherein A_{100} represents a group selected from the group
consisting of:
 C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen
atoms which may be the same or different, or C_{1-4} alkyloxy
substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the
35 same or different;
 C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen

atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

5 C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

10 C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

15 C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

20 phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

25 phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B₁₀₀ represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano,

30 alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₁₁, Y₁₁₂, Y₁₁₃, Y₁₁₄, and Y₁₁₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom, wherein n is 1 or 2, and

Z₁₀₀ represents an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, OCH₂, CO, or CH₂.

[0081]

35 Further, specific examples of compounds of formula (I) or formula (Ia) include compounds shown in Tables 1 to 14 below.

Table 1

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
									Y1		Y2		Y3		
1	H	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
2	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
3	COOMe	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
4	COtBu	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
5	Ac	Et	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
6	Ac	Bu	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
7	Ac	H	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
8	Ac	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
9	COOMe	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
10	Ac	H	i-Pr	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
11	Ac	Me	Bu	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
12	Ac	H	CF ₃	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
13	Ac	Me	CH ₂ -OAc	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
14	Ac	Me	Me	CN	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
15	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
16	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
17	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
18	H	Me	Me	CF ₃	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
19	Ac	Me	Me	CF ₃	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
20	COOMe	Me	Et	CF ₃	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
21	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF ₃	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
22	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
23	COOMe	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
24	COtBu	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
25	Ac	Et	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
26	Ac	Bu	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
27	Ac	H	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
28	Ac	Me	Et	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
29	Ac	H	i-Pr	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
30	Ac	Me	Bu	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
31	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
32	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
33	COOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
34	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
35	Ac	Me	Me	H	H	CF ₃	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
36	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
37	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
38	Ac	Me	i-Pr	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
39	Ac	Me	Me	NO ₂	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
40	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	H	H	H
41	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	H	H	H
42	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	H	H	H
43	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	H	H	H
44	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CN	H	H
45	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CN	H	H
46	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	F	H	H
47	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	F	H	H
48	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Me	H	H
49	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Me	H	H
50	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OMe	H	H
51	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OMe	H	H

[0082]

Table 2

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
52	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	OMe	C	H	H	H
53	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	OMe	C	H	H	H
54	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	OMe	C	H	C	H	H	H
55	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	OMe	C	H	C	H	H	H
56	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
57	COOMe	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
58	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
59	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
60	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
61	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
62	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
63	COOMe	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
64	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
65	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
66	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
67	COOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
68	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
69	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
70	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
71	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
72	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
73	COOMe	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
74	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
75	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
76	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
77	COOMe	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
78	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
79	COOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
80	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
81	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
82	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
83	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
84	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
85	H	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
86	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
87	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
88	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
89	H	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
90	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
91	COEt	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
92	CO-nBu	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
93	CO-n-Oc	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
94	CO-iPr	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
95	CO-iBu	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
96	CO-cPr	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
97	CO-cBu	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
98	CO-CH=CH2	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
99	CO-C(CH3)=CH2	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
100	CO-C(CH3)=CH(CH3)	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
101	COOCH3	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
102	COOEt	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
103	COO-nBu	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H

Table 3

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
104	COO-nOc	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
105	COOPh	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
106	COO-iBu	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
107	COO-CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
108	COO-CH ₂ CCl ₃	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
109	COO-(CH ₂) ₂ OCH ₃	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
110	COSCH ₃	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
111	H	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
112	COOMe	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
113	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
114	Ac	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
115	Ac	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
116	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
117	H	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
118	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
119	H	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
120	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
121	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
122	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
123	COOMe	Me	Et	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
124	Ac	Me	CF3	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
125	Ac	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
126	Ac	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
127	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
128	COOMe	Me	Me	Cl	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
129	Ac	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
130	COOMe	Me	Et	Cl	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
131	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
132	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
133	COOMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
134	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
135	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
136	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
137	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	Me	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
138	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
139	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
140	COOMe	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
141	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
142	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
143	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
144	COOMe	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
145	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
146	COOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
147	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
148	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
149	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
150	COOMe	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
151	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
152	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
153	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
154	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
155	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H

[0084]

Table 4

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
									Y1		Y2		Y3		
156	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
157	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
158	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
159	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
160	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
161	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
162	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
163	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
164	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
165	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
166	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
167	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
168	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
169	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
170	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
171	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
172	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
173	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
174	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
175	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
176	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
177	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
178	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
179	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
180	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
181	H	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
182	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
183	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
184	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
185	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
186	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
187	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
188	H	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
189	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
190	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
191	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
192	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
193	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
194	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
195	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
196	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
197	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
198	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
199	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
200	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
201	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
202	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
203	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
204	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
205	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
206	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
207	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H

[0085]

Table 5

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
208	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
209	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CF3	H	H
210	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CF3	H	H
211	COOMe	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CF3	H	H
212	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CF3	H	H
213	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	O-iPr	H	H
214	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	O-iPr	H	H
215	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
216	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
217	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	CF3	H
218	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	CF3	H
219	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
220	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
221	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
222	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
223	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
224	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
225	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
226	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
227	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
228	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
229	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
230	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
231	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
232	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
233	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
234	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
235	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
236	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
237	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
238	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
239	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
240	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
241	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
242	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
243	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
244	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
245	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
246	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
247	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C			H	H	
248	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C			H	H	
249	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
250	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
251	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
252	H	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
253	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
254	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
255	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
256	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
257	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
258	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
259	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H

[0086]

Table 6

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
260	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
261	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
262	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
263	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
264	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
265	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
266	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
267	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
268	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
269	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
270	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
271	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
272	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
273	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
274	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
275	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
276	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
277	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
278	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
279	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	F	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
280	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	F	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
281	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Br	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
282	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Br	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
283	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
284	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
285	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
286	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
287	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
288	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
289	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
290	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
291	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
292	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
293	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
294	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
295	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
296	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
297	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
298	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
299	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
300	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
301	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
302	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
303	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
304	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
305	COOCH3	Me	Et	Cl	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
306	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
307	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
308	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
309	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
310	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
311	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H

[0087]

Table 7

Table 1															
Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
									Y1		Y2		Y3		
312	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
313	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
314	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
315	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
316	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
317	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
318	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
319	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
320	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
321	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
322	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF3	H	H
323	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
324	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
325	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
326	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
327	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
328	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
329	H	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
330	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
331	H	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
332	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
333	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
334	H	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
335	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
336	H	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
337	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
338	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
339	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
340	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
341	Ac	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
342	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
343	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
344	Ac	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
345	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
346	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
347	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
348	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
349	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
350	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
351	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
352	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
353	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	Cl
354	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	Cl
355	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
356	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
357	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
358	COOCH3	Me	Et	CF3	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
359	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
360	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
361	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
362	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
363	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	(4'-CF3-Ph)-O	H	H

[0088]

Table 8

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
									Y1		Y2		Y3		
364	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	(4"-CF3-Ph)-O	H	H
365	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	4"-CF3-Ph	H	H
366	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	4"-CF3-Ph	H	H
367	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
368	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
369	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	CO	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
370	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	CO	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
371	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	S	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
372	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	S	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
373	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	SO	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
374	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	SO2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
375	Ac	Me	CH2-OAc	Cl	H	H	SO2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
376	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	SO2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
377	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	CH2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
378	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	CH2	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
379	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
380	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
381	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
382	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
383	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
384	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	CF3	H	H
385	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
386	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
387	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
388	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
389	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
390	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
391	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
392	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
393	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
394	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
395	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
396	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
397	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
398	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O-CH2-C(CH3)2-CH2-O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
399	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O(CH2)2O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
400	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
401	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
402	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
403	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
404	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
405	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
406	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
407	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
408	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
409	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
410	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
411	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
412	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
413	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	CF3	H	H
414	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	CF3	C	H	C	CF3	H	H
415	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	CF3	C	H	C	CF3	H	H

[0089]

Table 9

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
									Y1		Y2		Y3		
416	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	CF3	H	H
417	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	CF3	H	H
418	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF2CHF3	H	H
419	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF2CHF3	H	H
420	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF2CHF3	H	H
421	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CF2CHF3	H	H
422	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
423	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
424	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
425	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
426	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
427	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
428	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF3	H	H
429	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
430	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
431	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
432	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
433	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
434	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
435	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	S	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
436	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	-	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
437	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	SO2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
438	CON(CH3)2	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
439	SO2CH3	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
440	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
441	CH3	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
442	Ac	Me	Me	H	CHF2	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
443	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	CHF2	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
444	Ac	Me	Me	H	COOMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
445	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
446	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
447	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
448	H	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
449	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
450	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
451	Ac	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
452	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	Cl	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
453	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	S	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
454	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	-	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
455	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	SO2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
456	CON(CH3)2	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
457	SO2CH3	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
458	CH3	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
459	Ac	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
460	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
461	COCH2OMe	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
462	COCH2OCOMe	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
463	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
464	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
465	CO(CH2)7CH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
466	COCH2OMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H
467	COCH2OCOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF3	H	H

[0090]

Table 10

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
468	CH ₂ COOMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
469	CO-cPr	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
470	4-OMe	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
471	CH ₂ -O-CH ₂ CH ₂ -O-CH ₃	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
472	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
473	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
474	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
475	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
476	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
477	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
478	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
479	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
480	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
481	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
482	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
483	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
484	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
485	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₃	H	H
486	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	OCF ₃	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
487	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	OCF ₃	C	H	C	OCF ₃	H	H
488	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF ₃	C	OCF ₃	H	H
489	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	OCF ₃	C	OCF ₃	H	H
490	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
491	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
492	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
493	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
494	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
495	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
496	Ac	Me	Et	H	CF ₃	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
497	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
498	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
499	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
500	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
501	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
502	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
503	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
504	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
505	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
506	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
507	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
508	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
509	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
510	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
511	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
512	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
513	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
514	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
515	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
516	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	Me	C	H	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
517	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
518	COOCH ₃	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H
519	COOCH ₃	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF ₂ CHF ₂	H	H

[0091]

Table 11

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
520	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
521	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
522	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
523	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	OMe	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
524	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	OMe	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
525	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
526	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	Cl	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
527	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	Cl	H
528	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	Cl	H
529	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
530	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
531	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
532	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
533	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
534	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
535	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
536	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
537	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
538	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
539	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
540	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
541	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
542	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
543	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
544	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
545	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
546	Ac	Me	Me	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
547	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
548	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
549	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
550	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
551	Ac	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
552	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
553	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
554	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	OCH2	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
555	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
556	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	H	H
557	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CH=CCl2	H	H
558	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CH=CCl2	H	H
559	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CH=C(CF3)Cl	H	H
560	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH2CH=C(CF3)Cl	H	H
561	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CH=C(CF3)Cl	H	H
562	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CH=C(CF3)Cl	H	H
563	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CH=C(CF3)2	H	H
564	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	CH=C(CF3)2	H	H
565	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF(CF3)2	H	H
566	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCF(CF3)2	H	H
567	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH(CF3)CH3	H	H
568	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	OCH(CF3)CH3	H	H
569	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Cl	C	Cl	H	H
570	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H
571	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Cl	H	H

[0092]

Table 12

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
572	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	COOEt	H	H
573	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	COOEt	H	H
574	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Me	H	H
575	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Me	H	H
576	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	Me	C	Me	H	H
577	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	Et	H	H
578	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
579	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
580	Ac	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
581	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
582	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
583	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
584	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
585	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
586	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
587	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
588	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCF3	H	H
589	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCH2CH=CCl2	H	H
590	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCH2CH=CCl2	H	H
591	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SCH2CH2CF=CF2	H	H
592	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
593	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
594	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
595	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
596	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
597	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
598	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
599	Ac	Me	Me	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
600	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
601	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
602	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
603	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
604	Ac	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
605	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
606	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
607	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
608	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
609	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
610	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	Cl	C	H	C	SO2CF3	H	H
611	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
612	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
613	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
614	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
615	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
616	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	CF3	C	H	H	H
617	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
618	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
619	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
620	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
621	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
622	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
623	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H

[0093]

Table 13

Compound No	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
624	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
625	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	OCF3	C	H	H	H
626	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
627	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
628	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
629	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
630	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
631	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
632	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
633	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	OCF2CHF2	C	H	H	H
634	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
635	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
636	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
637	Ac	Me	Me	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
638	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	OMe	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
639	COOCH3	Me	Me	COOMe	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
640	Ac	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
641	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	F	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
642	Ac	Me	Me	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
643	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C	SCF3	C	H	H	H
644	Ac	Me	Me	Me	H	H	O	C	OCF3	C	H	C	H	H	H
645	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	OCF3	C	H	C	H	H	H
646	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	C	OCF3	C	H	C	H	H	H
647	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	C	OCF3	C	H	C	H	H	H
648	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
649	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	H	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
650	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
651	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
652	COOCH3	Me	Me	F	H	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
653	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
654	H	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
655	Ac	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
656	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
657	Ac	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
658	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
659	Ac	Me	Me	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
660	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
661	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Et	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
662	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	OCH2	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
663	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	OCH2	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
664	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
665	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
666	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
667	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
668	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
669	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-CH2-C				H	H
670	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-O-CF2-CF2-CH2-C				H	H
671	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CH2-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
672	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CH2-CF2-CF2-O-C				H	H
673	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-S-CF2-CF2-S-C				H	H
674	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-S-CF2-CF2-S-C				H	H
675	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-S-C				H	H

[0094]

Table 14

Compound No.	R1	R2	R3	X1	X2	X3	Z	W1		W2		W3		Y4	Y5
								Y1		Y2		Y3			
676	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-S-C				H	H
677	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-CF2-C				H	H
678	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	C-CF2-CF2-CF2-C				H	H
679	Ac	Me	Me	Cl	H	H	O	N		C	H	C	Cl	H	H
680	Ac	Me	Me	H	Cl	H	O	N		C	H	C	Cl	H	H
681	Ac	Me	Me	CF3	H	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
682	Ac	Me	Me	H	CF3	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
683	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O(CH2)3O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
684	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
685	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl
686	Ac	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
687	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
688	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
689	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
690	Ac	Me	Me	H	MeO	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
691	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	MeO	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
692	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	H
694	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	Me	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
695	Ac	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
696	COOCH3	Me	Et	Me	Me	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
697	Ac	Me	Me	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
698	COOCH3	Me	Et	H	MeO	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
699	Ac	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	C	H	N		C	CF3	H	H
700	COOCH3	Me	Me	H	F	H	O	N		C	H	C	CF3	H	Cl

[0096]

Agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salts in the compounds of formula (I) or formula (Ia) include, for example, hydrochlorides, nitrates, sulfates, phosphates, or acetates.

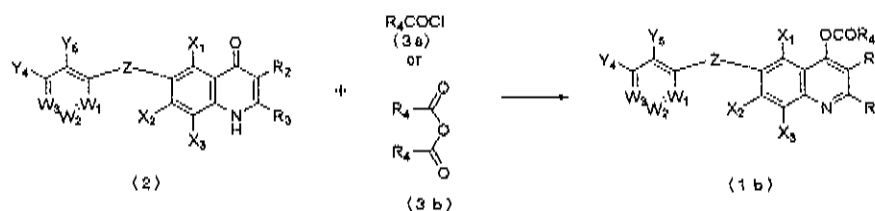
[0097]

Compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) may be produced by the process shown in the following scheme. Specifically, compounds represented by formula (1b), which are compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R_1 represents COR_4 , may be provided by the process described in Japanese Patent No. 2633377. In the following scheme, R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 , X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 , Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 , and Z are as defined above, Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 may be Y_{11} , Y_{12} , Y_{13} , Y_{14} , and Y_{15} in compound represented by formula (Ia).

[0098]

Compounds represented by formula (1b) may be synthesized by reacting a compound represented by formula (2) with a reagent represented by formula (3a) or formula (3b) in the presence or absence of a base and optionally subjecting the reaction product to a substituent exchange.

[0099]

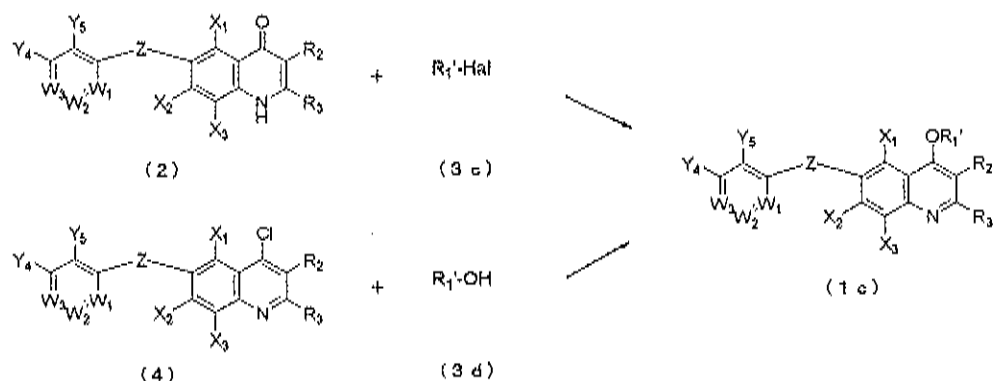


[0100]

Compounds represented by formula (1c), which are compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R_1 represents R_1' which represents optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl, optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl, optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted hetero ring, may be synthesized by reacting a compound

represented by formula (2) wherein R_1 represents a hydrogen atom with a compound represented by formula (3c), or reacting a compound represented by formula (4) wherein R_1 represents a chlorine atom with a compound represented by formula (3d),
 5 in an organic solvent, for example, methanol, ethanol, acetone, ethyl acetate, benzene, chloroform, dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, or dimethylformamide in the presence or absence of a base and optionally subjecting the reaction product to a substituent exchange. The compound represented
 10 by formula (4) wherein R_1 represents a chlorine atom may be prepared by reacting the compound represented by formula (2) with a halogenating agent such as thionyl chloride, oxalyl chloride, or phosphorus oxychloride, in an organic solvent or in the absence of a solvent.

15 [0101]



[0102]

Here bases include, for example, organic amines such as triethylamine or pyridine, and inorganic alkalis such as sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, and sodium hydride.

[0103]

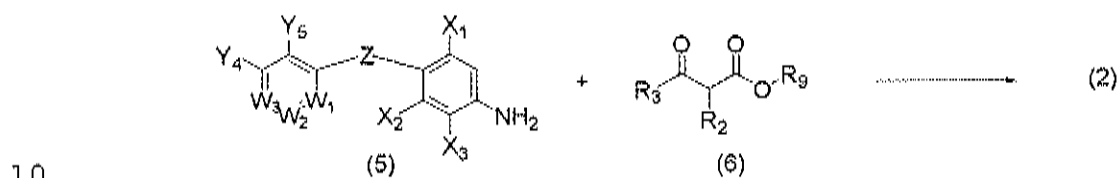
Compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R_1 represents an alkali metal or an alkaline earth metal may be produced by mixing and reacting a compound represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R_1 represents a hydrogen atom or COR_4 with a base such as a hydroxide, hydride, alkylate or the like of an alkali metal or alkaline earth metal, for example, sodium hydroxide, potassium

hydroxide, sodium hydride, or butyllithium, in an organic solvent, for example, methanol, ethanol, acetone, ethyl acetate, benzene, chloroform, dichloromethane, or tetrahydrofuran.

[0104]

- 5 The compound represented by formula (2) as a starting compound may be produced by a conventional method, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 70, 2402 (1948) or Tetrahedron Lett. 27, 5323 (1986). In the following scheme, R₉ represents C₁₋₄ lower alkyl.

[0105]



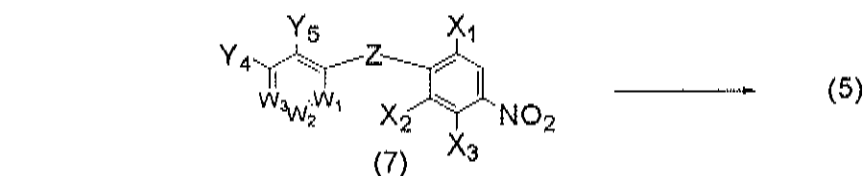
[0106]

- 15 The compound represented by formula (2) is a tautomer of a compound represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R₁ represents a hydrogen atom. That is, the compound represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) wherein R₁ represents a hydrogen atom may be produced according to the above scheme.

[0107]

- 20 Further, compounds represented by formula (5) may be produced by reducing a nitro group in a compound represented by formula (7) according to the following scheme.

[0108]



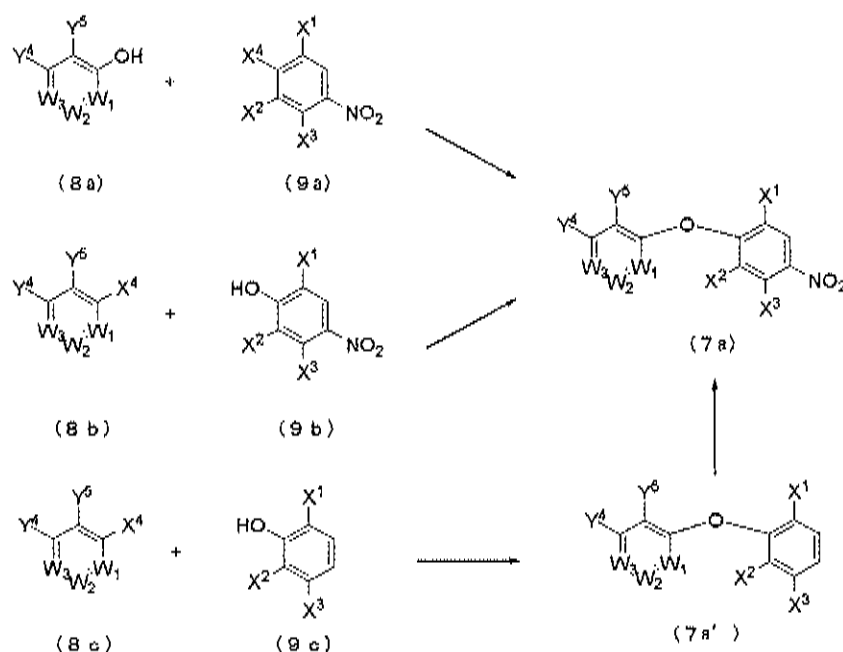
[0109]

- 30 Compounds represented by formula (7a) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents an oxygen atom may be produced from a compound represented by formula (8a) and a compound represented by formula (9a), from a compound represented by formula (8b) and a compound

represented by formula (9b), or from a compound represented by formula (8c) and a compound represented by formula (9c), by the method shown in the following scheme.

[0110]

5



[0111]

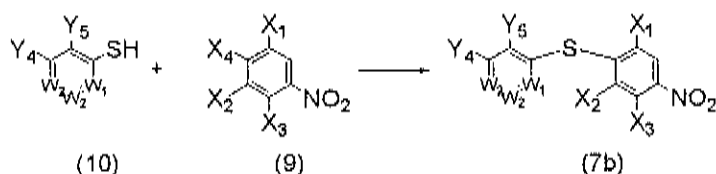
Specifically, compounds as phenyl ether derivatives represented by formula (7a) are synthesized by reacting a generally available phenol derivative represented by formula (8a) with a nitrated compound represented by formula (9a), or reacting a generally available nitrophenol derivative represented by formula (9b) with a halogenated aryl compound represented by formula (8b), in the presence or absence of a base, or by reacting a generally available phenol derivative represented by formula (9c) with a halogenated aryl compound represented by formula (8c) in the presence or absence of a base, and nitrating the compound as a phenyl ether derivative represented by formula (7a'). Here X_4 represents a halogen atom such as chlorine, bromine, iodine, or fluorine.

[0112]

Compounds represented by formula (7b) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents a

sulfur element may be synthesized by reacting a compound represented by formula (10) with a compound represented by formula (9).

[0113]



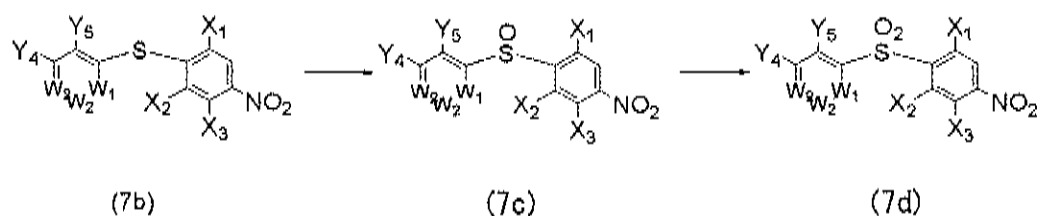
5

[0114]

Compounds represented by formula (7c) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents SO, or compounds represented by formula (7d) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents SO₂ may be synthesized by oxidizing a compound represented by formula (7b).

10

[0115]



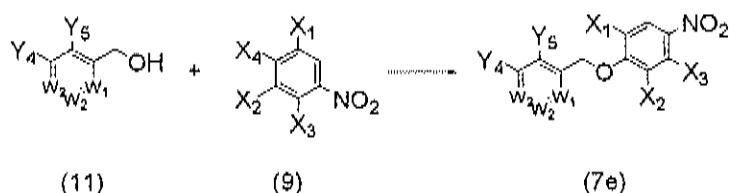
15

[0116]

Compounds represented by formula (7e) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents OCH₂ may be synthesized by reacting a compound represented by formula (11) with a compound represented by formula (9).

20

[0117]

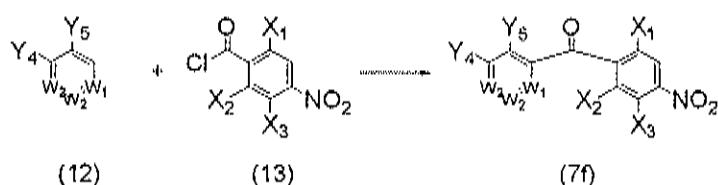


25

[0118]

Compounds represented by formula (7f) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents CO may be synthesized by a Friedel-Crafts reaction using a compound represented by formula (12) and a compound represented by formula (13).

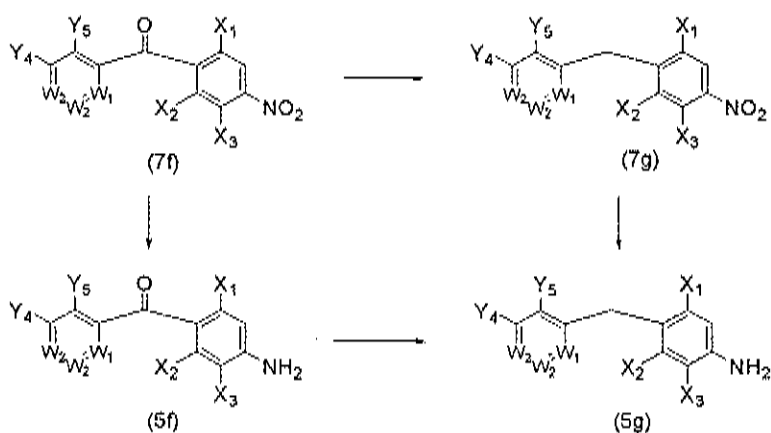
[0119]



[0120]

Compounds represented by formula (5g) which are compounds represented by formula (5) wherein Z represents CH₂ may be synthesized by a route through a compound represented by formula (7g) produced by reducing CO in formula (7f), or by a route through a compound represented by formula (5f) produced by reducing a nitro group in formula (7f).

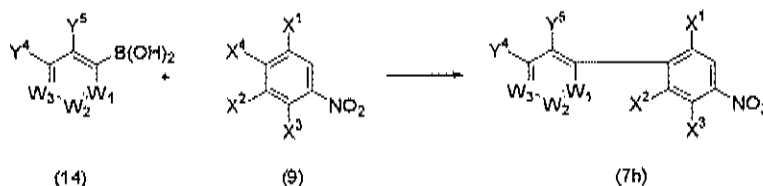
[0121]



[0122]

Compounds represented by formula (7h) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents a bond may be synthesized by reacting a compound represented by formula (14) with a compound represented by formula (9).

[0123]

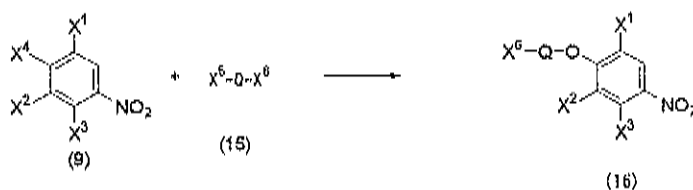


5 [0124]

Compounds represented by formula (7i) which are compounds represented by formula (7) wherein Z represents -O-Q-O- may be synthesized by reacting a compound represented by formula (9) with a compound represented by formula (15) to give a compound represented by formula (16) and reacting the compound with a compound represented by formula (8). Here X₅ and X₆ represent a halogen atom such as chlorine, bromine, iodine, or fluorine.

[0125]

15



20



[0126]

25 Agricultural and horticultural insecticide

As is apparent from the following Examples, the compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) have excellent control effect against insect pests. Accordingly, according to the present invention, there is provided an agricultural and horticultural insecticide comprising a compound represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) as an active ingredient. The agricultural and horticultural insecticide according to the present invention may comprise an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt of the compound represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) as an active ingredient.

[0127]

Insect pest species as targets to be controlled in the present invention (insect pest species against which the compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) have control effect) are not particularly limited, and preferred insect pest species include Lepidopteran insect pests (for example, Noctuidae such as *Spodoptera litura*, *Spodoptera exigua*, *Pseudaletia separata*, *Mamestra brassicae*, *Agrotis ipsilon*, *Trichoplusia* spp., *Heliothis* spp., and *Helicoverpa* spp.; Pyralidae such as *Chilo suppressalis*, *Cnaphalocrocis medinalis*, *Ostrinia nubilalis* (European cornborer), *Hellula undalis*, *Parapediasia teterrella*, *Haritalodes derogatus*, and *Plodia interpunctella*; Pieridae such as *Pieris rapae*; Tortricidae such as *Adoxophyes* spp., *Grapholita molesta*, and *Cydia pomonella*; Carposinidae such as *Carposina niponensis*; Lyonetiidae such as *Lyonetia* spp.; Lymantriidae such as *Lymantria* spp. and *Euproctis* spp.; Yponomeutidae such as *Plutella xylostella*; Gelechiidae such as *Pectinophora gossypiella*; Arctiidae such as *Hyphantria cunea*; Tineidae such as *Tinea translucens* and *Tineola bisselliella* and the like), Hemipteran insect pests (for example, Aphididae such as *Myzus persicae* and *Aphis gossypii*; Delphacidae such as *Laodelphax striatellus*, *Nilaparvata lugens* and *Sogatella furcifera*; Deltocephalidae such as *Nephotettix cincticeps*; Pentatomidae such as *Trigonotylus caelestialium*, *Plautia crossota stali*, *Nezara viridula* and *Riptortus clavatus*; Aleyrodidae such as *Trialeurodes vaporariorum*, and *Bemisia argentifolli* (silverleaf whitefly); Coccoidea such as *Pseudococcus comstocki*; Tingidae; Psyllidae and the like), Coleoptera insect pests (for example, Curculionidae such as *Sitophilus zeamais* (maize weevil), *Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus*, *Callosobruchus chienensis*; Tenebrionidae such as *Tenebrio molitor*; Scarabaeidae such as *Anomala cuprea* and *Anomala rufocuprea*; Chrysomelidae such as *Phyllotreta striolata*, *Aulacophora femoralis*, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Colorado Potato Beetle), *Diabrotica virgifera virgifera* (Western Corn Rootworm), and *Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi* (Southern

Corn Rootworm); *Epilachna* such as *Oulema oryzae*, *Paederus fuscipes*, *Bostrychidae*, and *Epilachna vigintioctopunctata*; *Cerambycidae* and the like), *Acarina* insect pests (for example, *Tetranychidae* such as *Tetranychus urticae*, *Tetranychus* 5 *kanzawai*, *Panonychus citri*, *Panonychus ulmi*, and *Oligonychus* spp.; *Eriophyidae* such as *Aculops lycopersici*, *Aculops pelekassi*, and *Calacarus carinatus*; *Tarsonemidae* such as *Polyphagotarsonemus latus*; *Acaridae* and the like), *Hymenopteran* insect pests (for example, *Tenthredinidae* such 10 as *Athalia rosae ruficornis* and the like), *Orthopteran* insect pests (for example, *Acrididae* and the like), *Dipteran* insect pests (for example, *Muscidae*; *Culex*; *Anopheles*; *Chironomidae*; *Calliphoridae*; *Sarcophagidae*; *Fannia canicularis*; *Anthomyiidae*; *Agromyzidae* such as *Liriomyza trifolii*, *Liriomyza sativae*, and 15 *Liriomyza bryoniae*; *Tephritidae*; *Phoridae*; *Drosophilidae*; *Psychodidae*; *Simuliidae*; *Tabanidae*; *Stomoxys calcitrans* and the like), *Thysanopteran* insect pests (for example, *Thrips palmi*, *Frankliniella occidentalis*, *Thrips tabaci*, *Thrips hawaiiensis*, *Scirtothrips dorsalis*, *Frankliniella intonsa*, *Ponticulothrips* 20 *diospyrosi* and the like), *Plant Parasitic Nematodes* (for example, *Meloidogyne*; *Pratylenchus*; *Heterodera*; and *Aphelenchoides* such as *Aphelenchoides besseyi*; *Bursaphelenchus xylophilus* and the like), more preferably *Lepidopteran* insect pests, *Hemipteran* insect pests, *Coleoptera* insect pests, *Acarina* insect 25 pests, *Dipteran* insect pests, or *Thysanopteran* insect pests. In an embodiment using the compounds represented by formula (II) or formula (IIa) or agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salts thereof, target insect pests are preferably *Lepidopteran* insect pests, *Hemipteran* insect pests, 30 *Acarina* insect pests, or *Thysanopteran* insect pests.

[0128]

When the compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) are used as an agricultural and horticultural insecticide, the compounds represented by formula (I) or 35 formula (Ia) as such may be used. Alternatively, the compounds represented by formula (I) or formula (Ia) may be

mixed with suitable solid carriers, liquid carriers, gaseous carriers or the like, surfactants, dispersants and other adjuvants for formulations, to prepare any suitable formulation, such as emulsifiable concentrates, EW formulation, liquid formulations, suspension, wettable powder, granular wettable powder, dust, DL (low drift) dust, fine subtilees, granules, tablets, oil solutions, aerosols, floables, dry floables, and microcapsules.

[0129]

Accordingly, according to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided use of a compound represented by formula (I) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof as an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.

According to a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided use of a compound represented by formula (Ia) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof as an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.

[0130]

Solid carriers usable herein include, for example, talc, bentonite, clay, kaolin, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite, white carbon, calcium carbonate, acid clay, silica sand, silica stone, zeolite, pearlite, attapulgite, pumice, ammonium sulfate, sodium sulfate, and urea.

[0131]

Examples of liquid carriers include: alcohols, such as methanol, ethanol, n-hexanol, ethylene glycol, and propylene glycol; ketones, such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, and cyclohexanone; aliphatic hydrocarbons, such as n-hexane, kerosine, and kerosene; aromatic hydrocarbons, such as toluene, xylene, and methylnaphthalene; ethers, such as diethyl ether, dioxane, and tetrahydrofuran; esters, such as ethyl acetate; nitriles, such as acetonitrile and isobutyronitrile; acid amides, such as dimethylformamide and dimethylacetamide; vegetable oils, such as soy bean oil and cotton seed oil; dimethylsulfoxide; and water.

[0132]

Gaseous carriers include, for example, LPG, air, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and dimethyl ether.

[0133]

5 Surfactants and dispersants include, for example, alkylsulfonic esters, alkyl(aryl)sulfonic acid salts, polyoxyalkylene alkyl(aryl) ethers, polyhydric alcohol esters, lignin sulfonic acid salts, alkylsulfosuccinic acid salts, formalin condensates of alkylnaphthalenesulfonic acid salts,
10 polycarboxylic acid salts, POE polystyryl phenyl ether sulfonic acid salts and POE polystyryl phenyl ether phosphoric acid salts, and POE-POP block polymers.

[0134]

15 Adjuvants for formulations include, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, hydroxypropylcellulose, polyvinyl alcohol, xanthan gum, pregelatinized starch, gum arabic, polyethylene glycol, liquid paraffin, calcium stearate, and antifoaming agents and preservatives.

[0135]

20 The above carriers, surfactants, dispersants, and adjuvants may be used either alone or in a combination of two or more according to need.

[0136]

25 The content of the active ingredient in the formulation is not particularly limited. Preferably, however, the content of the active ingredient in the formulation is 1 to 75% by weight for emulsifiable concentrates; 0.3 to 25% by weight for dust; 1 to 90% by weight for wettable powder; and 0.5 to 10% by weight for granules.

30 [0137]

35 The agricultural and horticultural insecticide according to the present invention may be used as such or after dilution. Further, the agricultural and horticultural insecticide according to the present invention may be used as a mixture or in a combination with, for example, other insecticides, fungicides, miticides, herbicides, plant growth-regulating agents, or

fertilizers. Agents which may be mixed or used in combination include those described, for example, in The Pesticide Manual, 13th edition, published by The British Crop Protection Council and SHIBUYA INDEX, the 9th edition, 2002, published by
 5 SHIBUYA INDEX RESEARCH GROUP; and SHIBUYA INDEX, the 10th edition, 2005, published by SHIBUYA INDEX RESEARCH GROUP.

[0138]

More specifically, insecticides usable herein include, for
 10 example, organophosphate compounds such as acephate, dichlorvos, EPN, fenitrothion, fenamifos, prothiofos, profenofos, pyraclofos, chlorpyrifos-methyl, and diazinon; carbamate compounds such as methomyl, thiodicarb, aldicarb, oxamyl, propoxur, carbaryl, fenobucarb, ethiofencarb, fenothiocarb,
 15 pirimicarb, carbofuran, and benfuracarb; nereistoxin derivatives such as cartap and thiocyclam; organochlorine compounds such as dicofol and tetradifon; pyrethroid compounds such as permethrin, tefluthrin, cypermethrin, deltamethrin, cyhalothrin, fenvalerate, fluvalinate, ethofenprox, and silafluofen;
 20 benzoylurea compounds such as diflubenzuron, teflubenzuron, flufenoxuron, and chlorfluazuron; and juvenile hormone-like compounds such as methoprene. Other insecticides include buprofezin, hexythiazox, amitraz, chlordimeform, pyridaben, fenpyroximate, pyrimidifen, tebufenpyrad, fluacrypyrim,
 25 acequinocyl, fipronyl, ethoxazole, imidacloprid, chlothianidin, pymetrozine, bifenazate, spiroticlofen, chlorfenapyr, pyriproxyfene, indoxacarb, pyridalyl, or spinosad, avermectin, milbemycin, organometallic compounds, dinitro compounds, organosulfur compounds, urea compounds, triazine compounds,
 30 hydrazine compounds or other compounds. The agricultural and horticultural insecticides according to the present invention may also be used as a mixture or in a combination with microbial pesticides such as BT formulations and insect pathological viral agents.

35 [0139]

Fungicides usable herein include, for example, strobilrin

compounds such as azoxystrobin, kresoxym-methyl, and trifloxystrobin; anilinopyrimidine compounds such as mepanipyrim, pyrimethanil, and cyprodinil; azole compounds such as triadimefon, bitertanol, triflumizole, etaconazole, propiconazole, penconazole, flusilazole, myclobutanil, cyproconazole, tebuconazole, hexaconazole, prochloraz, and simeconazole; quinoxaline compounds such as quinomethionate; dithiocarbamate compounds such as maneb, zineb, mancozeb, polycarbamate, and propineb; phenylcarbamate compounds such as diethofencarb; organochlorine compounds such as chlorothalonil and quintozone; benzimidazole compounds such as benomyl, thiophanate-methyl, and carbendazole; phenylamide compounds such as metalaxyl, oxadixyl, ofurase, benalaxyl, furalaxyl, and cyprofuram; sulfenic acid compounds such as dichlofluanid; copper compounds such as copper hydroxide and oxine-copper; isoxazole compounds such as hydroxyisoxazole; organophosphorus compounds such as fosetyl-aluminium and tolclofos-methyl; N-halogenothioalkyl compounds such as captan, captafol, and folpet; dicarboxyimide compounds such as procymidone, iprodione, and vinchlozolin; benzanilide compounds such as flutolanil and mepronil; morpholine compounds such as fenpropimorph and dimethomorph; organotin compounds such as fenthin hydroxide, and fenthin acetate; and cyanopyrrole compounds such as fludioxonil and fenpiclonil. Other fungicides include fthalide, fluazinam, cymoxanil, triforine, pyrifenox, fenarimol, fenpropidin, pencycuron, cyazofamid, iprovalicarb, and benthiavalicarb-isopropyl.

[0140]

According to another aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method for controlling an agricultural and horticultural insect pest, comprising the step of applying an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (I) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof to a plant or soil. According to a further aspect of the

present invention, there is provided a method for controlling an agricultural and horticultural insect pest, comprising the step of applying an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (Ia) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof to a plant or soil. The control method according to the present invention includes a method in which the compound represented by formula (I) or (Ia) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof is applied by smoking treatment in a sealed space.

EXAMPLES

[0141]

The present invention is further illustrated by the following Examples that are not intended as a limitation of the invention.

[0142]

Synthesis Example 1

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 2) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 22)

A mixture composed of 2.2 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorophenoxy)-aniline, 2.63 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.5 mL of ethanol was added dropwise to 3.8 g of polyphosphoric acid heated to 150°C. The mixed solution was stirred at 150 to 160°C while removing ethanol by evaporation for 3 hr. The reaction solution was poured into 175 mL of iced water containing 2 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid to produce crystals. The crystals were collected by filtration and were recrystallized from water/methanol to give 2.8 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline with 7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 93%). The mixture (2.8 g) was stirred in 42 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, the mixture was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium

hydrogencarbonate solution and saturated brine, and the solvent was removed under the reduced pressure to give a crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 1.03 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 32.6%) and 0.68 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 21.0%).

[0143]

Synthesis Example 2

4-Acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 90) and 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 122)

A solution of 3.4 g of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-trifluoromethyl-aniline, 2.4 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.3 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 36 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 1.73 g of 2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline. The filtrate was concentrated under the reduced pressure to give 2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline. Acetic anhydride (40 mL) was added to 2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline obtained from the filtrate, and the mixture was heated at 120 to 125°C for one hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced pressure, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with brine. Thereafter, the solvent was removed under the reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.35 g of 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline.

[0144]

Acetic anhydride (40 mL) was added to 1.73 g of 2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline obtained as crystals, and the mixture was heated at 120 to 125°C for one hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced pressure, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with brine. Thereafter, the solvent was removed under the reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.82 g of 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline.

[0145]

15 Synthesis Example 3

5-Trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 89)

4-Acetoxy-5-trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (1.5 g) prepared in Synthesis Example 2 was dissolved in 10 mL of ethanol. A 20% sodium hydroxide solution (10 mL) was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 3 hr. This reaction mixture was added to 20 mL of water, and the mixture was neutralized with 1 N hydrochloric acid. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration under the reduced pressure to give 1.34 g of 5-trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 98.0%).

[0146]

30 Synthesis Example 4

4-Acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 222) and 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 228)

A solution of 3.43 g of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-3-trifluoromethyl-aniline, 3.1 g of ethyl 2-

methylacetoacetate, and 1.83 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 19 hr. The reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 4.79 g of a mixture of 6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline with 6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline. Next, 20 mL of acetic anhydride was added to 2.4 g of the crystals, and the mixture was heated at 120 to 125°C for one hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced pressure. Ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with brine. Thereafter, the solvent was removed under the reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylsia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.45 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 19.5%) and 1.02 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 44.3%).

[0147]

Synthesis Example 5

4-Methoxycarbonyloxy-2-ethyl-3-methyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline
 (compound No. 112) and 4-methoxycarbonyloxy-2-ethyl-3-methyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 123)

A solution of 3.4 g of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-trifluoromethyl-aniline, 3.5 g of ethyl 2-methyl-3-oxopentanoate, and 2.1 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 10 hr. The reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by filtration to give 6.0 g of a mixture of 2-ethyl-3-methyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline with 2-ethyl-3-methyl-4-hydroxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline. Next,

50 mL of dimethylacetamide was added to 6.0 g of the crystals, and 1.7 g of 60% sodium hydride and 4.6 g of methyl chloroformate were added thereto at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at 4 to 24°C for 1.5 hr, and 100 mL of toluene and 100 mL of distilled water were then added to the reaction solution. The organic layer was washed with water and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.63 g of 4-methoxycarbonyloxy-2-ethyl-3-methyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 12.9%) and 2.00 g of 4-methoxycarbonyl-2-ethyl-3-methyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 40.9%).

[0148]

Synthesis Example 6

4-Acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 253) and 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 259)

A solution of 3.43 g of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-trifluoromethyl-aniline, 4.1 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 2.5 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 130 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 17 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by filtration to give 6.18 g of a mixture of 6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline with 6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxy-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline. Next, 30 mL of acetic anhydride was added to 2.4 g of the crystals, and the mixture was heated at 120 to 125°C for 1.5 hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced pressure, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with brine. Thereafter, the solvent was removed under the

reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.33 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 10.4%) and 1.11 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-7-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (yield 35.1%).

[0149]

10 Synthesis Example 7

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 50) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 51)

A mixture composed of 2.9 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-aniline, 2.9 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.5 mL of ethanol was added dropwise to 4.2 g of polyphosphoric acid heated to 150°C. This reaction solution was stirred at 140 to 150°C while removing ethanol by evaporation for 3 hr and was then poured into 195 mL of iced water containing 2 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The crystals were collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane to give 3.29 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline with 7-chloro-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 100%).

[0150]

The crystals of the mixture thus obtained stirred in 50 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate and toluene was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate solution and saturated brine. The solvent was then removed under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 1.4 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-

(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 37.7%) and 1.07 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 28.8%).

[0151]

5 Synthesis Example 8

4-Acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,5-trimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 86) and 4-acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,7-trimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 118)

10 A solution of 2.2 g of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-methyl-aniline, 2.6 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 1.52 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 81 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 12 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by
15 filtration and were washed with distilled water and n-hexane to give 3.88 g of a mixture of 6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,5-trimethyl-quinoline with 6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,7-trimethyl-quinoline (yield 100%). The crystals of the mixture (2.9 g) thus
20 obtained were stirred in 30 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for 2 hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with saturated brine. The solvent was then removed under the reduced pressure, and the crude
25 product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.4 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,5-trimethyl-quinoline (yield 12.4%) and 0.19 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,7-trimethyl-quinoline (yield 6%).
30

[0152]

Synthesis Example 9

4-Acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,5,7-tetramethyl-quinoline (compound No. 132)

35 A solution of 1.78 g of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3,5-dimethylaniline, 1.92 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and

1.14 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 61 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 9 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by filtration and were washed with distilled water and n-hexane to give 2.94 g of 6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3,5,7-tetramethyl-quinoline 2.26 g (yield 100%). A 1.14 g portion in the crystals thus obtained was stirred in 15 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for 2 hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, the mixture was washed with saturated brine, and the solvent was then concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylisia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.74 g of 4-acetoxy-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2,3,5,7-tetramethyl-quinoline (yield 58.4%).

[0153]

Synthesis Example 10

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 371) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 372)

A mixture composed of 2.7 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorophenylthio)-aniline, 3.2 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.5 mL of ethanol was added dropwise to 4.2 g of polyphosphoric acid heated to 150°C. This reaction solution was stirred at 130 to 140°C while removing ethanol by evaporation for one hr. The reaction solution was then poured into 195 mL of iced water containing 2 mL of concentrated hydrochloric acid. As a result, crystals were produced. The crystals were collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane to give 3.61 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline with 7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline. The crystal of the mixture (3.5 g) thus obtained were stirred in 50 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, and the crude

product was then purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.95 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 24.2%) and 0.15 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorophenylthio)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 4%).

[0154]

Synthesis Example 11

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline
10 (compound No. 369) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 370)

A solution of 2.7 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorobenzoyl)aniline, 2.4 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.3 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated
15 under reflux for 31 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane to give 2.68 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline with 7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline
20 (yield 77%). The crystals of the mixture thus obtained were stirred in 40 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, and the crude product was then purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical
25 Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 1.0 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 32.6%) and 0.47 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzoyl)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (yield 15.6%).

[0155]

Synthesis Example 12

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoline
30 (compound No. 377) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (compound No. 378)

A solution of 3.0 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorobenzyl)aniline, 2.9 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.4 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated
35

under reflux for 15 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane to give 4.06 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylquinoline with 7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylquinoline.

The crystals of the mixture (3.9 g) thus obtained were stirred in 40 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with saturated brine. The solvent was then removed under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylsia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 1.28 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (yield 28.5%) and 0.56 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (yield 12.5%).

[0156]

Synthesis Example 13

4-Cyclopropanecarbonyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline
(compound No. 96)

5-Trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline (30 mg) prepared in Synthesis Example 3 was dissolved in 1 mL of dimethylformamide. Under ice cooling, 4.3 mg of 60% sodium hydride was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred for one hr. Thereafter, 10.4 mg of cyclopropanecarbonyl chloride was added thereto, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hr. The reaction mixture was added to 5 mL of water, and the mixture was extracted with 5 mL of ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with a saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution and saturated brine, was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude product thus obtained was purified by chromatography on silica gel (Mega Bond Elut SI (Varian) 10 mL, solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 4-

Cyclopropanecarbonyloxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (13.8 mg, yield 39.5%).

[0157]

5 Synthesis Example 14

4-Acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-5-trifluoromethyl-quinoline (compound No. 454) and 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-7-trifluoromethylquinoline (compound No. 436)

10 A solution of 2.97 g of 4-amino-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-trifluoromethylbiphenyl, 2.97 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 1.76 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 94 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 11 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then
15 collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane to give 4.05 g of a mixture of 5-trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylquinoline with 7-trifluoromethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylquinoline. The crystals of the mixture (3.71 g) thus
20 obtained were stirred in 35 mL of acetic anhydride with heating at 120 to 125°C for 2 hr. The reaction solution was concentrated, ethyl acetate was then added to the concentrate, and the mixture was washed with saturated brine. The solvent was concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude
25 product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 0.5 g of 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-5-trifluoromethylquinoline (yield 12.2%) and 1.07 g of 4-acetoxy-2,3-dimethyl-6-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-7-trifluoromethylquinoline (yield 26.1%).
30

[0158]

Synthesis Example 15

35 4-Methoxycarbonyloxy-6-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yloxy)-2-ethyl-3,5,7-trimethylquinoline (compound No. 685)

A solution of 1.52 g of 4-(3-chloro-5-

trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yloxy)-3,5-dimethylaniline, 1.75 g of methyl 2-methyl-3-oxopentanoate, and 0.92 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 49 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 8 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by filtration and were washed with n-hexane and distilled water and were dried to give 2.56 g of 6-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yloxy)-2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-3,5,7-trimethyl-quinoline.

Dimethylacetamide (30 mL) was then added to 1.97 g of the crystals thus obtained, and 0.38 g of 60% sodium hydride and 0.9 g of methyl chloroformate were added thereto at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hr, and ethyl acetate and distilled water were then added. The organic layer was washed with brine and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 1.25 g of 4-methoxycarbonyloxy-6-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yloxy)-2-ethyl-3,5,7-trimethylquinoline (yield 55.6%).

[0159]

Synthesis Example 16

4-Acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (compound No. 679) and 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (compound No. 680)

A solution of 3.16 g of 3-chloro-4-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)aniline, 2.98 g of ethyl 2-methylacetoacetate, and 0.4 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 100 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 16 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and the precipitated crystals were then collected by filtration and was washed with n-hexane to give 3.09 g of a mixture of 5-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylquinoline with 7-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-4-hydroxy-2,3-dimethyl-quinoline. The crystals of the mixture thus obtained were stirred in 40 mL of acetic anhydride with

heating at 120 to 125°C for one hr. The reaction solution was concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) and was further recrystallized from n-hexane/ethyl acetate to give 0.53 g of 4-acetoxy-5-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (yield 15.2%) and 0.12 g of 4-acetoxy-7-chloro-6-(5-chloropyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dimethylquinoline (yield 3.5%).

[0160]

Synthesis Example 17

4-Methoxycarbonyloxy-2-ethyl-3,5,7-trimethyl-6-(3-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenoxy)propoxy)quinoline (compound No. 397)

A solution of 1.18 g of 3,5-dimethyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)propoxy)aniline, 1.35 g of methyl 2-methyl-3-oxopentanoate, and 0.7 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid dissolved in 38 mL of xylene was heated under reflux for 7 hr. This reaction solution was cooled, and ethyl acetate and sodium bicarbonate water were added thereto, followed by separation. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with brine and was further concentrated under the reduced pressure to give 1.38 g of 2-ethyl-4-hydroxy-3,5,7-trimethyl-6-(3-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)propoxy)quinoline. Next, 1.38 g of the product thus obtained was added to 15 mL of dimethylacetamide, and 0.26 g of 60% sodium hydride and 0.6 g of methyl chloroformate were added thereto at room temperature. The reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hr, and ethyl acetate and distilled water were then added thereto. The organic layer was washed with brine and was concentrated under the reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) and was then recrystallized from n-hexane/ethyl acetate to give 1.13 g of 4-methoxycarbonyloxy-2-ethyl-3,5,7-trimethyl-6-(3-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)propoxy)quinoline (yield 72.2%).

[0161]

¹H-NMR data of the compounds according to the present invention synthesized in the same manner as described above were as summarized in Tables 15 to 25 below.

[0162]

Table 15

Compound No.	NMR spectral data	Solvent for measurement	m.p.
2	7.94(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.32(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.27(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.89(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.71(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	167~169
3	7.93(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.33(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.27(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.90(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.97(3H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	89~91
4	7.93(1H,d,J=8.1), 7.32(1H,d,J=8.1), 7.29(2H,d,J=8.6), 6.89(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.71(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s), 1.47(9H,s)	CDCl ₃	155~156
5	7.94(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.33(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.29(2H,d,J=7.0), 6.89(2H,d,J=7.0), 2.76(3H,s), 2.69(2H,broad), 2.46(3H,s), 1.21(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	123~124
6	7.93(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.33(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.29(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.88(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.75(3H,s), 2.64(2H,broad), 2.45(3H,s), 1.59-1.40(4H,m), 1.00(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	122~123
7	7.97(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.38(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.29(2H,d,J=7.7), 7.07(1H,s), 6.87(2H,d,J=7.7), 2.73(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	—
8	7.97(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.33(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.29(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.89(2H,d,J=9.0), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.46(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	136~137
10	8.01(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.38(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.28(2H,d,J=8.3), 6.88(2H,d,J=8.3), 3.29(1H,m,J=6.5), 2.44(3H,s), 1.40(6H,d,6.5)	CDCl ₃	—
11	7.96(1H,d,J=9.6), 7.32(1H,d,J=9.6), 7.28(2H,d,J=8.9), 6.89(2H,d,J=8.9), 2.98(2H,t,J=7.8), 2.46(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s), 1.77(2H,m), 1.50(2H,s), 0.99(3H,t,J=7.1)	CDCl ₃	153~155
12	8.18(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.54(1H,s), 7.50(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.37(2H,d,J=8.6), 6.96(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.48(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	—
13	8.01(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.35(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.31(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.90(2H,d,J=8.8), 5.39(2H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.18(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	186~187
14	8.12(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.39(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.20(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.07(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.72(3H,s), 2.60(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	164~166
15	7.81(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.37(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.28(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.92(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.71(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	125~127
16	7.87(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.26(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.25(2H,J=9.0), 2.71(3H,s), 2.59(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	185~187
19	8.10(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.32(2H,d,J=9.0), 7.24(1H,d,J=9.3), 6.92(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.72(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	122~123
21	8.40(1H,s), 7.36(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.01(1H,s), 7.02(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.72(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	130~131
22	8.15(1H,s), 7.33(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.19(1H,s), 6.93(2H,d,J=8.9), 2.71(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	160~162
23	8.16(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.27(1H,s), 6.94(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.91(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	169~171
24	8.12(1H,s), 7.37(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.04(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.88(1H,s), 2.69(3H,s), 2.18(3H,s), 1.29(9H,s)	CDCl ₃	164~165
25	8.14(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.11(1H,s), 6.93(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.75(3H,s), 2.69(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.37(3H,s), 1.18(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	120~121
26	8.14(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=7.2), 7.11(1H,s), 6.94(2H,d,J=7.2), 2.74(3H,s), 2.64(2H,t,J=8.4), 2.37(3H,s), 1.60-1.37(4H,m), 0.86(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	114~115

[0163]

Table 16

27	8.18(1H,s), 7.39(1H,s), 7.33(2H,d,J=8.0), 7.20(1H,s), 6.93(2H,d,J=8.0), 2.73(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
28	8.19(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.20(1H,s), 6.92(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.38(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	143~144
29	8.23(1H,s), 7.40(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.93(2H,d,J=9.0), 3.24(1H,m,J=6.6), 2.38(3H,s), 1.40(6H,d,J=6.6)	CDCl ₃	-
30	8.18(1H,s), 7.32(2H,d,J=7.0), 7.19(1H,s), 6.93(2H,d,J=7.0), 2.97(2H,t,J=7.8), 2.38(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.76(2H,m), 1.50(2H,m), 0.99(3H,t,J=7.1)	CDCl ₃	123~125
31	7.77(1H,d,J=11.4), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.26(1H,d,J=8.1), 6.96(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.71(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	150~152
32	7.89(1H,s), 7.30(2H,d,J=9.0), 7.05(1H,s), 6.90(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.70(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.37(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	148~150
34	7.48(1H,s), 7.28(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.15(1H,s), 6.91(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.93(3H,s), 2.69(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	128.5~129.5
35	7.70(1H,s), 7.36(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.32(1H,s), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.75(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	149~151
38	7.98(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.32(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.27(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.87(2H,d,J=9.0), 3.42(1H,m), 2.46(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.35(6H,d,J=6.1)	CDCl ₃	123~124.5
40	7.96(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.36(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.28-6.90(4H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	107~108
41	8.16(1H,s), 7.26(1H,s), 7.30-6.84(4H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	125~126
42	7.92(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.49(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.26-6.82(4H,m), 2.71(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	100~102
43	8.10(1H,s), 7.53-6.88(4H,m), 7.05(1H,s), 2.70(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	159~161
44	8.01(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.62(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.40(1H,d,J=9.0), 6.96(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.74(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	194~195
45	8.19(1H,s), 7.63(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.40(1H,s), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.73(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	189~192
46	7.91(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.50(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.04(2H,m), 6.93(2H,m), 2.71(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	128~132
47	8.14(1H,s), 7.26(1H,s), 7.11(4H,m), 2.70(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	130~134
48	7.89(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.30(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.15(2H,d,J=8.2), 6.88(2H,d,J=8.2), 2.71(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	118~120
49	8.13(1H,s), 7.17(2H,d,J=8.3), 7.10(1H,s), 6.92(2H,d,J=8.3), 2.69(3H,s), 2.35(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	138~140
50	7.87(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.25(1H,d,J=9.0), 6.96(2H,d,J=9.2), 6.89(2H,d,J=9.2), 3.80(3H,s), 2.70(3H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	120~121
51	8.12(1H,s), 7.01(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.97(1H,s), 6.93(2H,d,J=8.0), 3.83(3H,s), 2.69(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	150~152
52	7.92(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.35(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.25-6.51(4H,m), 3.77(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	75~78
53	8.14(1H,s), 7.20(1H,s), 7.28-6.55(4H,m), 3.79(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	97~98

[0164]

Table 17

54	7.84(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.19(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.16-6.87(4H,m), 3.83(3H,s), 2.69(3H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	54~55
55	8.12(1H,s), 7.03(1H,s), 7.22-6.87(4H,m), 3.81(3H,s), 2.68(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 2.20(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	179~180
56	7.89(1H,d,J=8.8), 7.58(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.39(1H,d,J=8.9), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.73(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	167~168
61	8.16(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.62(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.04(2H,d,J=8.7), 2.74(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	105~107
64	8.18(1H,s), 7.60(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.33(1H,s), 7.01(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.73(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	172~172.5
68	8.44(1H,s), 7.65(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.18(1H,s), 7.13(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.75(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	138~139.5
76	8.14(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.60-7.26(4H,m), 7.12(1H,d,J=9.0), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	91~93
80	8.43(1H,s), 7.56-7.25(4H,m), 7.10(1H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	72~74
83	7.95(1H,d,J=8.8), 7.35(1H,d,J=8.8), 7.19(2H,d,J=8.2), 6.86(2H,d,J=9.2), 2.72(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	145~146
86	7.98(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.15(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.86(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.71(3H,s), 2.80(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	160~162
86	7.76(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.36(3H,m), 7.00(2H,d,J=9.3), 2.35(3H,s), 1.94(3H,s)	DMSO-d ₆	-
87	7.91(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.15(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.87(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.4), 2.59(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	106~107
90	8.10(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.28-7.20(4H,m), 6.99(1H,d,J=8.9), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	100~101.5
91	8.13(1H,br,d), 7.27-7.21(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9), 2.76(2H,q,J=7.4), 2.73(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.30(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	-
92	8.12(1H,br,d), 7.30-7.21(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.73(6H,m), 2.25(3H,s), 1.76(2H,m), 1.47(2H,m), 0.99(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCl ₃	-
93	8.14(1H,br,d), 7.27-7.22(3H,m), 6.92(2H,d,J=9.3), 2.73-2.69(6H,m), 2.35(2H,m), 2.25(3H,s), 1.78(2H,m), 1.63(2H,m), 1.43-1.29(6H,m), 0.81(3H,t,J=9.2)	CDCl ₃	-
95	8.11(1H,br,d), 7.26-7.22(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.3), 2.73(3H,s), 2.56(2H,d,J=7.1), 2.26(3H,s), 1.07(6H,d,J=8.6), 0.91(1H,m)	CDCl ₃	-
96	8.10(1H,br,d), 7.26-7.22(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.72(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 2.05(1H,m), 1.19(2H,m), 1.11(2H,m)	CDCl ₃	-
97	8.10(1H,br,d), 7.26-7.20(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.0), 3.57(1H,m), 2.75(3H,s), 2.52-2.38(4H,m), 2.25(3H,s), 2.12(2H,m)	CDCl ₃	-
98	8.14(1H,br,d), 7.28-7.20(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.3), 6.71(1H,dd,J1=17.3, J2=1.2), 6.43(1H,dd,J1=17.3, J2=10.5), 6.13(1H,dd,J1=10.2, J2=1.0), 2.74(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
99	8.13(1H,br,d), 7.27-7.20(3H,m), 7.00(2H,d,J=9.3), 6.48(1H,s), 5.87(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s), 2.11(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
101	8.15(1H,br,d), 7.30-7.21(3H,m), 7.00(2H,d,J=9.3), 3.96(3H,s), 2.75(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
102	8.15(1H,br,d), 7.30-7.21(3H,m), 7.00(2H,d,J=9.0), 4.36(2H,q,J=7.0), 2.74(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 1.41(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	-

[0165]

Table 18

103	8.16(1H,br,d),7.30-7.21(3H,m),7.00(2H,d,J=9.3),4.30(2H,t,J=6.6), 2.75(3H,s),2.34(3H,s),1.76(2H,m),1.50(2H,m),0.98(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	-
104	8.16(1H,br,d),7.30-7.21(3H,m),7.00(2H,d,J=9.3),4.30(2H,t,J=6.7), 2.74(3H,s),2.34(3H,s),1.76(2H,m),1.50-1.0(10H,m),0.88(3H,t,J=7.1)	CDCl ₃	-
105	8.19(1H,br,d),7.43(2H,t,J=8.0),7.32-7.22(5H,m),7.00(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.77(3H,s),2.44(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
106	8.16(1H,br,d),7.30-7.21(3H,m),6.99(2H,d,J=8.6),4.07(2H,d,J=6.6), 2.75(3H,s),2.34(3H,s),2.08(1H,m),1.01(6H,d,J=6.6)	CDCl ₃	-
107	8.14(1H,br,d),7.30-7.21(3H,m),6.99(2H,d,J=9.0),6.01(1H,m), 5.46(1H,dd,J1=17.3,J2=1.5),5.36(1H,dd,J1=10.5,J2=1.2), 4.78(2H,dt,J1=5.8,J2=1.2),2.74(3H,s),2.34(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
108	8.20(1H,br,d),7.32-7.22(3H,m),7.00(2H,d,J=9.0),4.91(2H,s), 2.76(3H,s),2.37(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
110	8.17(1H,br,d),7.30-7.21(3H,m),6.99(2H,d,J=9.3),2.75(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s),2.32(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
111	7.78(1H,d,J=9.3),7.38-7.35(3H,m),7.01(2H,d,J=9),2.67(2H,q,J=7.5), 1.97(3H,s),1.22(3H,t,J=7.5)	DMSO-d ₆	-
112	8.16(1H,d,J=9.1),7.28(1H,d,J=9.1),7.21(2H,d,J=9.0),6.99(2H,d,J=9.0), 3.94(3H,s),3.03(2H,q,J=7.2),2.35(3H,s),1.39(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	oil
114	8.16(1H,d,J=9.3),7.30-6.97(5H,m),3.23(2H,t,J=7.7),2.87(2H,t,J=7.4), 2.39(3H,s),2.30-2.20(2H,m)	CDCl ₃	108.5~110
115	8.11(1H,d,J=9.3),7.28-6.96(5H,m),3.12(2H,broad),2.62(2H,broad), 2.41(3H,s),2.00(2H,broad),1.90(2H,broad)	CDCl ₃	105~107
116	8.16(1H,s),7.23(2H,d,J=8.8),7.14(1H,s),7.01(2H,d,J=8.8),2.71(3H,s), 2.35(3H,s),2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	145~147
118	7.90(1H,s),7.21(2H,d,J=8.8),7.01(1H,s),6.98(2H,d,J=8.8),2.70(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s),2.34(3H,s),2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	141~143
120	7.94(1H,s),7.20(2H,d,J=8.6),7.14(1H,s),6.97(2H,d,J=8.6),3.88(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.6),2.41(3H,s),2.31(3H,s),1.38(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	118.5~120
121	7.94(1H,s),7.20(2H,d,J=8.6),6.99(1H,s),6.97(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.5),2.40(3H,s),2.35(3H,s),2.25(3H,s),1.37(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	-
122	8.41(1H,s),7.28(2H,d,J=8.9),7.12(2H,d,J=8.9),6.98(1H,s),2.73(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s),2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	109~110.5
123	8.45(1H,s),7.26(2H,d,J=8.7),7.13(1H,s),7.11(2H,d,J=8.7),3.86(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.7),2.33(3H,s),1.40(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	117~118.5
124	8.60(1H,s),7.31(2H,d,J=8.9),7.19(2H,d,J=8.9),6.92(1H,s),2.41(3H,s), 2.30(6H,s)	CDCl ₃	163~164.5
125	8.42(1H,s),7.28-7.09(5H,m),3.22(2H,t,J=7.8),2.95(2H,t,J=7.5), 2.30(3H,s),2.26-2.19(2H,m)	CDCl ₃	135~137
126	8.40(1H,s),7.27(2H,d,J=7.0),7.12(2H,d,J=7.0),6.99(1H,s), 3.14(2H,t,J=6.4),2.74(2H,t,J=6.3),2.29(3H,s),2.05-1.83(4H,m)	CDCl ₃	155~157
127	8.15(1H,s),7.15(2H,d,J=9.0),6.83(2H,d,J=9.0),2.74(3H,s),2.43(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	160~162
132	7.79(1H,s),7.11(2H,d,J=9.0),6.74(2H,d,J=9.0),2.70(3H,s),2.51(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s),2.26(3H,s),2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	159~161
133	7.79(1H,s),7.11(2H,d,J=9.0),6.74(2H,d,J=9.0),3.94(3H,s),2.71(3H,s), 2.50(3H,s),2.28(3H,s),2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	146~148

[0166]

Table 19

135	7.83(1H,s), 7.11(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.75(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.50(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	140~142
136	8.35(1H,s), 7.15(2H,d,J=8.7), 6.81(2H,d,J=8.7), 2.74(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	110~113
137	7.20(2H,d,J=9.0), 7.10(1H,s), 6.96(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.72(6H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	110~111.5
138	8.40(1H,s), 7.14(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.80(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.76(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	136~137
141	7.89(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.31-6.74(5H,m), 2.70(3H,s), 2.59(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	86~87
143	8.14(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.36-6.86(5H,m), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	64~66
145	7.92(1H,s), 7.36-6.74(5H,m), 2.69(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.37(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
147	8.42(1H,s), 7.42-6.70(5H,m), 2.73(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	88~91
151	7.98(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.60(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.39(1H,d,J=9.1), 6.94(2H,d,J=8.7), 2.73(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	147~151
156	8.16(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.64(2H,d,J=8.5), 7.30(1H,d,J=9.2), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.5), 2.74(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	87~89
159	8.17(1H,s), 7.64(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.28(1H,s), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.72(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	109~110
163	7.69(1H,s), 7.69(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.11(2H,dd,J=8.7,J=1.6), 2.74(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	116~117
165	7.84(1H,s), 7.55(2H,d,J=8.7), 6.79(2H,d,J=8.7), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.50(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	137~138
167	8.24(1H,d,J=9.2), 8.02(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.33(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.16(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.76(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	131~133
168	8.49(1H,s), 8.02(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.36(1H,s), 7.20(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.77(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	193~195
182	7.88(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.14(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.86(2H,d,J=8.8), 5.99(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.8), 2.71(3H,s), 2.61(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	146~148
183	7.91(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.29(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.14(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.86(2H,d,J=8.0), 5.90(1H,tt,J=52.9,J=2.3), 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.60(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	103~104.5
185	8.12(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.27(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.21(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.0), 5.92(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.7), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	88~91
186	8.16(1H,s,J=9.4), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.4), 7.20(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.98(2H,d,J=9.0), 5.91(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.8), 3.95(3H,s), 3.03(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.35(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	oil
189	7.89(1H,s), 7.20(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.01(1H,s), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.9), 5.92(1H,tt,J=53.4,J=2.8), 2.70(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	126~128
190	7.94(1H,s), 7.20-6.95(5H,m), 5.92(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.9), 3.88(3H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.42(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	106.5~108.5
192	8.40(1H,s), 7.27(2H,d,J=9.1), 7.12(2H,d,J=9.1), 6.96(1H,s), 5.94(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.8), 2.72(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	122~124
193	8.45(1H,s), 7.26-7.08(5H,m), 5.93(1H,tt,J=53.0,J=2.8), 3.86(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.4), 2.33(3H,s), 1.40(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	104~106

[0167]

Table 20

197	7.82(1H,s), 7.09(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.74(2H,d,J=9.0), 5.89(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.6), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.51(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	155~157
208	7.83(1H,s), 7.27~6.63(4H,m), 5.85(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.9), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.8), 2.50(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.8)	CDCl ₃	96~97.5
209	8.06(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.22(1H,d,J=9.3), 6.97(4H,s), 4.34(2H,q,J=8.4), 2.71(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	90.5~91.5
212	8.38(1H,s), 7.11~6.99(4H,m), 6.93(1H,s), 4.38(2H,q,J=8.5), 2.71(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	149.5~150
213	8.03(1H,d,J=9.4), 7.25~6.87(5H,m), 4.49(1H,m,J=6.0), 2.71(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.34(6H,d,J=6.0)	CDCl ₃	115~117
214	8.36(1H,s), 7.06(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.94(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.80(1H,s), 4.54(1H,m,J=6.1), 2.70(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s), 1.36(6H,d,J=6.1)	CDCl ₃	113~115
215	8.10(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.50(1H,s), 7.23~7.12(2H,m), 6.81(1H,d,J=9.0), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	92~94
216	8.42(1H,s), 7.55~7.00(3H,m), 6.86(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	145~146.5
217	8.20(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.64(1H,s), 7.37(2H,s), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.0), 2.75(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	125~127
218	8.47(1H,s), 7.67(1H,s), 7.49(2H,s), 7.24(1H,s), 2.76(3H,s), 2.37(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	134~136
222	8.17(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.77(1H,s), 7.45(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.21(1H,d,J=9.2), 6.85(1H,d,J=8.6), 2.74(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	110~112
228	8.45(1H,s), 7.81(1H,s), 7.50(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.04(1H,s), 7.01(1H,d,J=8.6), 2.74(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	123~125
247	8.15(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.28~6.76(4H,m), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	100~101.5
248	8.42(1H,s), 7.18~6.86(4H,m), 2.74(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	104~105
249	7.89(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.39~6.98(3H,m), 6.64(1H,d,J=9.0), 2.71(3H,s), 2.62(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	149~151
250	7.91(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.39~6.99(3H,m), 6.63(1H,d,J=9.0), 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.1), 2.61(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.1)	CDCl ₃	112~114
252	7.77~7.76(2H,m), 7.36~7.33(2H,m), 6.88(1H,d,J=9.2), 2.36(3H,s), 1.95(3H,s)	DMSO-d ₆	-
253	8.12(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.41~7.10(4H,m), 6.88(1H,d,J=9.2), 2.73(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	78~80
254	8.17(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.41~7.09(3H,m), 6.87(1H,d,J=9.1), 3.96(3H,s), 3.03(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.36(3H,s), 1.39(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	oil
256	7.91(1H,s), 7.42~6.85(4H,m), 2.70(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	126~128
257	7.95(1H,s), 7.41~6.85(4H,m), 3.88(3H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.44(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	117~118.5
259	8.42(1H,s), 7.46~7.11(4H,m), 6.80(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	110~111
260	8.46(1H,s), 7.44~7.09(3H,m), 6.93(1H,s), 3.86(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.33(3H,s), 1.39(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	119~121

[0168]

Table 21

262	7.84(1H,s), 7.39(1H,d,J=1.7), 6.92(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=1.7), 6.32(1H,d,J=9.0), 3.94(3H,s), 30.1(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.50(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	116~117
269	8.16(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.32-6.85(4H,m), 2.74(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	115~117
275	8.43(1H,s), 7.35-6.96(4H,m), 2.74(3H,s), 2.37(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	116~118
277	7.84(1H,s), 7.20(1H,d,J=8.9), 6.87(1H,d,J=2.8), 6.65(1H,dd,J=8.9,J=2.8), 3.85(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.3), 2.50(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCl ₃	164~165
279	8.12(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.31-6.97(4H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	71~72.5
280	8.41(1H,s), 7.32-6.87(4H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	118.5~121
281	8.17(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.84(1H,s), 7.51(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.22(1H,d,J=9.1), 6.81(1H,d,J=8.3), 2.74(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	oil
282	8.46(1H,s), 7.97(1H,s), 7.55(1H,d,J=8.5), 7.06(1H,s), 6.98(1H,d,J=8.5), 2.74(3H,s), 2.35(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	108~109
308	8.08(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.16-7.01(3H,m), 6.75(1H,d,J=9.1), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	85.5~86.5
312	8.40(1H,s), 7.21-7.04(3H,m), 6.67(1H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	103~104
314	7.83(1H,s), 7.12(1H,s), 6.81(1H,d,J=8.8), 6.16(1H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.48(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s), 1.28(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	126~127
324	7.91(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.38(1H,d,J=2.4), 7.24(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.00(1H,tt,J=8.9,J=2.4), 6.64(1H,d,J=8.9), 5.90(1H,tt,J=53.1,J=2.8), 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.3), 2.62(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCl ₃	94~95.5
328	6.15(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.40-6.97(3H,m), 6.86(1H,d,J=9.1), 5.92(1H,tt,J=53.0,J=2.6), 3.03(2H,q,J=7.4), 2.43(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCl ₃	oil
332	7.95(1H,s), 7.40(1H,d,J=2.6), 7.08(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=2.6), 7.01(1H,s), 6.88(1H,d,J=9.0), 5.93(1H,tt,J=52.9,J=2.6), 3.88(3H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.45(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	116~117
337	7.84(1H,s), 7.38(1H,d,J=2.4), 6.90(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=2.4), 6.31(1H,d,J=9.0), 5.89(1H,tt,J=53.0,J=2.7), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.51(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	157.5~159
351	8.05(1H,br.d), 7.71(2H,s), 6.82(1H,d), 2.71(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
352	8.45(1H,br.d), 7.76(2H,s), 6.45(2H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.23(6H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
353	8.05(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.35(2H,s), 6.84(1H,d,J=9.3), 2.71(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	116~118
354	8.43(1H,s), 7.41(2H,s), 6.45(1H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.23(6H,s)	CDCl ₃	139~140.5
363	8.11(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.60-7.00(9H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	129~130
364	8.41(1H,s), 7.60-7.04(8H,m), 2.73(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	120~124
365	8.13(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.68-7.07(8H,m), 2.73(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	132~134
366	8.43(1H,s), 7.70-7.16(8H,m), 2.74(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	180~181

[0169]

Table 22

367	7.91(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.44-7.35(5H,m), 5.21(2H,s), 2.68(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCI3	132~134
368	8.07(1H,s), 7.44(2H,s,J=8.3), 7.39(2H,d,J=8.3), 6.97(2H,s), 5.49(2H,s), 2.67(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCI3	195~197
369	8.06(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.76(2H,d,J=8.3), 7.51(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.44(2H,d,J=8.3), 2.76(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCI3	179~181
370	8.12(1H,s), 7.76(2H,d,J=8.3), 7.75(1H,s), 7.46(2H,d,J=8.3), 2.76(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCI3	186~188
371	7.75(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.45(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.40(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.08(1H,d,J=9.0), 2.69(3H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCI3	143~144
372	8.05(1H,s), 7.43(4H,s), 7.02(1H,s), 2.68(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s), 2.19(3H,s)	CDCI3	162~163
373	8.21(1H,d,J=8.7), 8.15(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.70(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.42(2H,d,J=8.7), 2.72(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCI3	158~159.5
374	8.56(1H,d,J=9.0), 8.13(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.87(2H,d,J=8.3), 7.48(2H,d,J=8.3), 2.74(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCI3	234~237
375	8.60(1H,d,J=8.9), 8.21(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.87(2H,d,J=8.5), 7.49(2H,d,J=8.5), 5.39(2H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 2.20(3H,s)	CDCI3	163~165
376	8.78(1H,s), 8.08(1H,s), 7.89(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.49(2H,d,J=8.7), 2.75(3H,s), 2.59(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCI3	161~164
377	7.88(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.41(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.25(2H,d,J=8.3), 7.11(2H,d,J=8.3), 4.24(2H,s), 2.70(3H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCI3	173~174
378	8.06(1H,s), 7.30-7.11(5H,m), 4.20(2H,s), 2.70(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCI3	178~180
387	7.71(1H,s), 7.57(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.01(2H,d,J=8.7), 4.32(2H,t,J=8.0), 3.98-3.94(5H,m), 2.97(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.59(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.34-2.31(2H,m), 2.27(3H,s), 1.34(3H,s)	CDCI3	101.5~102.5
424	7.90(1H,br,s), 7.44(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.30(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.13(1H,d,J=2.9), 6.93(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=2.9), 3.95(3H,s), 2.76(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
425	7.81(1H,d,J=11.5), 7.35(1H,d,J=6.3), 7.29(1H,dq,J=8.0,J=1.2), 7.10(1H,d,J=2.9), 6.91(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=2.9), 2.73(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
433	7.52(1H,s), 7.38(1H,d,J=1.7), 7.21(1H,s), 7.04(1H,d,J=9.0), 6.79(1H,d,J=9.0), 3.95(3H,s), 3.91(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,7.4), 2.30(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.4)	CDCI3	107~108
435	8.40(1H,s), 7.49(2H,d,J=8.4), 7.29(2H,d,J=8.4), 7.25(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCI3	126.5~128.5
436	8.46(1H,s), 7.58(1H,s), 7.42(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.28(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.78(3H,s), 2.47(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCI3	183~185
437	8.90(1H,s), 8.51(1H,s), 7.89(2H,d,J=8.5), 7.32(2H,d,J=8.5), 2.81(3H,s), 2.60(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s)	CDCI3	173~175
438	8.38(1H,s), 7.28(2H,d,J=9.2), 7.15(2H,d,J=9.2), 7.00(1H,s), 3.03(3H,s), 2.94(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCI3	88~89.5
439	8.40(1H,s), 7.32-7.18(5H,m), 3.18(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s)	CDCI3	148~149
440	8.33(1H,s), 7.52(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.27(2H,d,J=8.6), 5.25(2H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.48(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCI3	183~184
441	8.39(1H,s), 7.42(1H,s), 7.25(2H,d,J=9.1), 7.11(2H,d,J=9.1), 3.80(3H,s), 2.69(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s)	CDCI3	106~108

[0170]

Table 23

442	8.35(1H,s), 7.29-6.87(5H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	95~96
443	8.40(1H,s), 7.27-6.88(5H,m), 3.86(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.33(3H,s), 1.40(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	115~116.5
444	8.64(1H,s), 7.26-7.16(3H,m), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.9), 3.84(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	165~167
447	7.76(1H,s), 7.29-7.26(1H,d), 7.23(2H,d,J=9.1), 7.03(2H,d,J=9.1), 2.73(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
448	11.60(1H,s), 7.67(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.42-7.38(3H,m), 7.14(2H,d,J=9.3), 2.36(3H,s), 1.93(3H,s)	DMSO-d ₆	-
449	7.81(1H,br,s), 7.34(1H,d,J=9.5), 7.22(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.04(2H,d,J=8.9), 3.92(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
450	7.67(1H,d,J=10.2), 7.17(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.97(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
451	7.65(1H,br,s), 7.17(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.95(2H,d,J=9.0), 2.73(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
452	7.26(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.04(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.01(1H,s), 2.79(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	123.5~125.5
453	7.88(1H, d,J=9.0), 7.48(2H,d,J=8.7), 7.27-7.22(3H,m), 2.70(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	104.5~106.5
454	8.16(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.62(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.43(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.29(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.76(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	128~130
455	8.45(1H,d,J=8.9), 8.31(1H,d,J=8.9), 8.01(2H,J=8.6), 7.37(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.77(3H,s), 2.41(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	131~133
456	8.11(1H,d,J=9.4), 7.26-6.86(5H,m), 3.24(3H,s), 3.04(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	110~112
457	8.08(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.32-7.02(5H,m), 3.28(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.54(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	123~125
458	8.07(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.24(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.21(2H,d,J=8.2), 7.00(2H,d,J=8.2), 3.73(3H,s), 2.89(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	93~95
459	8.03(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.28-7.02(5H,m), 3.96(3H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	113~114
460	7.85(1H,d,J=8.8), 7.38(1H,t,J=8.8), 7.18(2H,d,J=9.1), 6.98(2H,d,J=9.1), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
461	8.16(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.3), 7.22(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.89(2H,d,J=8.8), 4.46(2H,s), 3.56(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
462	8.15(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.28(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.22(2H,d,J=9.2), 6.99(2H,d,J=9.2), 4.98(2H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
464	7.77(1H,s), 7.52(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.27(2H,d,J=8.6), 4.82(2H,s), 3.97(3H,s), 2.89(2H,q,J=7.3), 2.63(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCl ₃	121~122
465	7.94(1H,s), 7.20(2H,d,J=8.6), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.6), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.59(2H,t,J=7.6), 2.41(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s), 1.70(2H,m), 1.39-1.28(10H,m), 0.89(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCl ₃	-
466	7.96(1H,s), 7.21(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.87(1H,s), 4.33(2H,s), 3.46(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.42(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	-
467	7.95(1H,s), 7.21(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.08(1H,s), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.8), 4.86(2H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.41(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 2.14(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	-

[0171]

Table 24

468	7.84(1H,s), 7.46(1H,s), 7.19(2H,d,J=8.9), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.0), 4.51(2H,s), 3.75(3H,s), 2.98(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.41(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCI3	-
469	7.82(1H,s), 7.22(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.02(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.98(1H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.42(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.88(1H,m), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.6), 1.10(2H,m), 1.02(2H,m)	CDCI3	-
470	7.84(1H,s), 7.41(1H,s), 7.19(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.97(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.83(3H,s), 3.89(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.40(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCI3	-
471	7.84(1H,s), 7.38(1H,s), 7.19(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 5.17(2H,s), 3.83(2H,t,J=4.6), 3.47(2H,t,J=4.6), 3.33(3H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.41(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCI3	-
472	7.49(1H,s), 7.19(2H,s,J=8.7), 7.12(1H,s), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.7), 3.95(3H,s), 2.70(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCI3	126~128
473	7.52(1H,s), 7.24(1H,s), 7.18(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.96(3H,s), 3.90(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.3), 2.30(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCI3	115~116
496	8.45(1H,s), 7.45~7.10(3H,m), 6.78(1H,s), 5.95(1H,t,J=53.1,J=2.8), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.28(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s), 1.39(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCI3	126~128
497	7.62(1H,s), 7.22(1H,s), 7.17(2H,d,J=8.1), 6.98(2H,d,J=8.1), 5.91(1H,t,J=52.9,J=2.3), 3.97(3H,s), 3.90(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.3), 2.30(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.3)	CDCI3	107.5~108.5
539	7.90(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.11(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.86(2H,d,J=9.0), 6.06(1H,d,J=53.4,J=2.5), 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.60(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCI3	oil
540	7.84(1H,s), 7.17(1H,s), 7.13(2H,d,J=7.2), 6.97(2H,d,J=7.2), 6.08(1H,d,J=53.4,J=2.5), 3.87(3H,s), 3.00(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.41(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.37(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCI3	84~86
541	7.83(1H,s), 7.07(2H,d,J=8.9), 6.74(2H,d,J=8.9), 6.05(1H,d,J=53.4,J=2.4), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.50(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCI3	86~88
569	7.81(1H,J=11.2), 7.43(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.41(1H,d,J=8.9), 7.12(1H,d,J=2.9), 6.88(1H,d,J=8.9,J=2.9), 3.96(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
572	8.04(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.83(1H,br,s), 7.40(1H,d,J=8.5), 7.01(2H,d,J=8.9), 4.73(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.73(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 1.39(3H,t,J=7.2)	CDCI3	-
573	8.01(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.87(1H,dd,J=9.0,J=1.5), 7.42(1H,t,J=8.0), 6.97(2H,d,J=8.9), 4.36(2H,q,J=7.1), 2.73(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.1)	CDCI3	-
574	7.83(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.26(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.10(2H,d,J=8.6), 6.78(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.70(3H,s), 2.62(3H,s), 2.44(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 2.23(3H,s)	CDCI3	106~107
575	7.87(1H,s), 7.16(2H,d,J=8.6), 6.99(1H,s), 6.87(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.68(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 2.21(3H,s)	CDCI3	143~144
576	7.76(1H,d,J=11.7), 7.29(1H,d,J=8.5), 7.10(1H,d,J=8.3), 6.8(1H,d,J=2.7), 6.77(1H,dd,J=8.3,J=2.7), 3.90(3H,s), 2.71(3H,s), 2.27(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
577	7.76(1H,d,J=11.2), 7.19(2H,d,J=8.6), 7.16(1H,d,J=8.6), 6.96(2H,d,J=8.6), 2.70(3H,s), 2.65(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.36(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s), 1.24(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCI3	-
578	7.83(1H,br,s), 7.64(2H,d,J=8.9), 7.47(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.03(2H,d,J=8.9), 3.94(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
579	7.68(1H,d,J=11), 7.61(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.34(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
580	7.65(1H,d,J=11), 7.61(2H,d,J=8.8), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 2.72(3H,s), 2.40(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
581	7.82(1H,d,J=11.0), 7.64(2H,d,J=8.5), 7.34(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.03(2H,d,J=8.5), 2.73(3H,s), 2.42(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCI3	-
582	7.90(1H,br,s), 7.61(2H,d,J=8.8), 7.46(1H,t,J=6.9), 6.99(2H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 2.76(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s)	CDCI3	-

[0172]

Table 25

617	7.81(1H,d,J=11.2), 7.43(1H,d,J=8.5), 7.36(1H,t,J=8.5), 7.00(1H,m), 6.93(2H,m), 3.93(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
618	7.87(1H,d,J=9.0), 7.42(1H,t,J=8.7), 7.33(1H,t,J=8.4), 6.96(1H,m), 6.89(3H,m), 3.95(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
634	7.81(1H,d,J=10.2), 7.43(1H,d,J=2.0), 7.42(1H,m), 7.41(1H,m), 7.34(1H,br.s), 7.14(1H,m), 3.92(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.29(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
635	7.81(1H,d,J=10.5), 7.44-7.41(2H,m), 7.34(1H,s), 7.29(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.14(1H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.39(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
636	7.88(1H,s), 7.39-7.36(3H,m), 7.28(1H,br.s), 7.10(1H,m), 3.95(3H,s), 2.75(3H,s), 2.36(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
644	7.89(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.31-6.74(5H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.59(3H,s), 2.45(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	84~85
645	7.91(1H,s), 7.36-7.74(5H,m), 2.70(3H,s), 2.38(3H,s), 2.37(3H,s), 2.22(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
646	8.10(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.40-7.14(4H,m), 6.89(1H,d,J=7.5), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
647	8.41(1H,s), 7.44-7.11(4H,m), 2.72(3H,s), 2.28(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	118~119
648	7.95(1H,s), 7.19(1H,s), 7.10(1H,d,J=8.8), 6.79-6.74(2H,m), 3.90(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.39(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	132~133.5
649	7.92(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.28(1H,d,J=9.2), 7.06(1H,d,J=8.9), 6.71-6.64, 3.97(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.58(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	129~130.5
650	7.80(1H,d,J=11.2), 7.41(1H,d,J=8.3), 7.13(1H,d,J=8.1), 6.83(1H,m), 6.81(1H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
651	7.80(1H,d,J=11), 7.33(1H,d,J=8.6), 7.12(1H,d,J=9.0), 6.81(1H,m), 6.79(1H,s), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
652	7.87(1H,d,J=9.1), 7.40(1H,dd,J=9.1,J=8.3), 7.10(1H,d,J=8.8), 6.80(1H,dd,J=8.8,J=2.8), 6.77(1H,d,J=2.8), 3.95(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.35(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
653	7.83(1H,s), 7.03(1H,d,J=8.6), 6.59-6.53(2H,m), 3.95(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.7), 2.49(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s), 1.38(3H,t,J=7.7)	CDCl ₃	127.5~128.5
679	8.05-7.98(2H,m), 7.69(1H,d,J=8.8), 7.47(1H,d,J=9.4), 7.00(1H,d,J=8.8), 2.72(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.26(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	239~240
680	8.15(1H,s), 8.05(1H,s), 7.69(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.51(1H,s), 6.98(1H,d,J=8.7), 2.72(3H,s), 2.46(3H,s), 2.25(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	170~171.5
683	7.85(1H,s), 7.74(1H,s), 7.49(1H,dd,J=9.6,J=2.2), 6.66(1H,d,J=9.6), 4.30(1H,t,J=7.3), 3.98(3H,s), 3.84(1H,t,J=5.7), 2.98(2H,q,J=7.2), 2.61(3H,s), 2.43(3H,s), 2.32(2H,tt,J=7.3,J=5.7), 2.28(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	140~141
685	8.19(1H,s), 8.02(1H,s), 7.84(1H,s), 3.94(3H,s), 3.01(2H,q,J=7.6), 2.48(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s), 2.24(3H,s), 1.36(3H,t,J=7.6)	CDCl ₃	185~186.5
687	8.41(1H,s), 7.96(1H,s), 7.93(1H,dd,J=8.8,J=2.7), 7.52(1H,s), 7.05(1H,d,J=8.8), 3.94(3H,s), 2.73(3H,s), 2.32(3H,s), 2.30(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-
694	8.50(1H,d,J=2.7), 8.00(1H,s), 7.62(1H,d,J=8.7), 7.31(1H,s), 7.24(1H,dd,J=8.7,J=2.7), 3.92(3H,s), 3.02(2H,q,J=7.5), 2.38(3H,s), 2.33(3H,s), 1.39(3H,t,J=7.5)	CDCl ₃	-
700	8.23(1H,q,J=1.1), 8.02(1H,br.s), 7.80(1H,d,J=10.1), 7.70(1H,d), 3.98(3H,s), 2.74(3H,s), 2.31(3H,s)	CDCl ₃	-

[0173]

Reference Example 1Synthesis of 4-nitro-1-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2-trifluoromethylbenzene (compound represented by formula (7))

5 A mixed solution composed of 44.3 g of 1-chloro-4-nitro-2-trifluoromethylbenzene, 98 mL of N,N-dimethylacetamide, 35 g of 4-trifluoromethoxyphenol, and 20.4 g of potassium carbonate was stirred with heating at 90 to 100°C for 3 hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced
10 pressure. Ethyl acetate was then added to and dissolved in the residue, and the solution was washed with brine. The solution was then concentrated under the reduced pressure. n-Hexane was added to the residue, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 66.9 g of 4-nitro-1-(4-
15 trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2-trifluoromethylbenzene (yield 92.7%).

[0174]

Reference Example 2

20 Synthesis of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-trifluoromethylaniline (compound represented by formula (5))

Iron powder (72.7 g), 251 mL of ethanol, 103 mL of distilled water, and 0.55 mL of 35% hydrochloric acid were mixed together, and the mixture was heated to reflux. Subsequently, a solution of 66.9 g of 4-nitro-1-(4-
25 trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-2-trifluoromethylbenzene dissolved in 77 mL of ethanol was added dropwise to the mixed solution, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 2.5 hr. The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, sodium bicarbonate water was added thereto, and the mixture was
30 filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under the reduced pressure, and ethyl acetate and brine were added to the residue, followed by separation. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with brine and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure to give 61.0 g of 4-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy)-3-
35 trifluoromethylaniline (yield 99%).

[0175]

Reference Example 3Synthesis of 2-chloro-1-(4-chlorophenylthio)-4-nitrobenzene (compound represented by formula (7b))

Potassium carbonate (10.4 g) was added to a mixture
5 composed of 50 mL of N,N-dimethylacetamide, 19.2 g of 1,2-dichloro-4-nitrobenzene, and 14.5 g of 4-chlorobenzenethiol. This mixed solution was stirred at 35 to 40°C for 2.5 hr. This reaction solution was poured into 500 mL of iced water, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 27.8 g
10 of 2-chloro-1-(4-chlorophenylthio)-4-nitrobenzene (yield 92.5%).

[0176]

Reference Example 4Synthesis of 1-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)-4-nitrobenzene (compound represented by formula (7d))

A 35% aqueous hydrogen peroxide solution (13.6 g) was added dropwise to a mixture composed of 14.0 g of 1-(4-chlorophenylthio)-4-nitrobenzene and 47 mL of acetic acid. The mixed solution was stirred with heating at 70 to 80°C for
20 1.5 hr. Thereafter, this reaction solution was cooled and was poured into water, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 22.0 g of 1-(4-chlorobenzene sulfonyl)-4-nitrobenzene.

[0177]

Reference Example 5Synthesis of 2-chloro-1-(4-chlorobenzoyloxy)-4-nitrobenzene (compound represented by formula (7e))

N,N-Dimethylacetamide (42 mL), 16.2 g of 1,2-dichloro-4-nitrobenzene, 12 g of 4-chlorobenzyl alcohol, and 8.7 g of
30 potassium carbonate were mixed together, and the mixture was stirred with heating at 100 to 140°C for 30 hr. This reaction solution was concentrated under the reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 100 mL of ethyl acetate and 100 mL of toluene, and the solution was washed with water and brine.
35 The organic layer was concentrated under the reduced pressure, and the residue was recrystallized from ethanol to give 11.77 g

of 2-chloro-1-(4-chlorobenzyloxy)-4-nitrobenzene (yield 46.9%).

[0178]

Reference Example 6

Synthesis of (2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone (compound represented by formula (7f))

2-Chloro-4-nitrobenzoyl chloride (23.1 g) was added dropwise to a mixture composed of 11.8 g of monochlorobenzene and 13.3 g of aluminum chloride. The mixed solution was stirred with heating at 40°C for 6 hr and was then added dropwise to 45 mL of warm water. Further, toluene and ethyl acetate were added to the mixed solution followed by separation and washing with sodium bicarbonate water and brine. The organic layer was concentrated under the reduced pressure. n-Hexane was added to the residue, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration to give 24.0 g of (2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone (yield 81%).

[0179]

Reference Example 7

Synthesis of (4-amino-2-chlorophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone (compound represented by formula (5f))

Iron powder (12 g), 42 mL of ethanol, 17 mL of distilled water, and 0.09 mL of 35% hydrochloric acid were mixed together, and the mixture was heated to reflux. Subsequently, (2-chloro-4-nitrophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone (8.9 g) dissolved in 12.8 mL of ethanol was added dropwise to the mixed solution, and the mixture was heated under reflux for one hr. This mixed solution was then cooled to room temperature, sodium bicarbonate water was then added thereto, and the mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under the reduced pressure, and ethyl acetate and brine were added to the residue, followed by separation. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with brine and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure to give 7.56 g of (4-amino-2-

chlorophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone (yield 95%).

[0180]

Reference Example 8

5 Synthesis of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorobenzyl)aniline (compound represented by formula (5 g))

Iodine (1 g) and 50 mL of acetic acid were mixed together, 2.53 g of 50% phosphoric acid was added thereto, and the mixture was heated with stirring to reflux. Subsequently, a mixture composed of 3.2 g of (4-amino-2-chlorophenyl)-(4'-chlorophenyl)methanone and 15 mL of acetic acid were added dropwise to the mixed solution. This solution was heated under reflux for 134 hr, was then cooled and was poured into water. Ethyl acetate was added to the mixed solution followed by separation and washing with brine. The ethyl acetate layer was concentrated to give 3.0 g of 3-chloro-4-(4-chlorobenzyl)aniline (yield 100%).

[0181]

Reference Example 9

20 Synthesis of 4-nitro-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-trifluoromethylbiphenyl (compound represented by formula (7h))

1-Bromo-4-nitro-3-trifluorobenzene (2.5 g), 2.1 g of 4-trifluoromethoxyphenylboric acid, 9.3 mL of ethanol, and 18.3 g of toluene were mixed together to prepare a solution. An aqueous solution of 0.93 g of sodium carbonate dissolved in 9 g of water was added to the solution. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (0.067 g) was added thereto, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled, ethyl acetate and distilled water were then added thereto, followed by separation and washing with brine. The ethyl acetate layer was concentrated to give 3.54 g of 4-nitro-4'-trifluoromethoxy-2-trifluoromethylbiphenyl (yield 100%).

[0182]

35 Reference Example 10

Synthesis of 3-chloro-2-(2,6-dimethyl-4-nitrophenoxy)-5-

trifluoromethylpyridine (compound represented by formula (7a))

2,3-Dichloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (1.04 g), 0.8 g of 2,6-dimethyl-4-nitrophenol, and 0.5 g of potassium carbonate were added to 3 mL of dimethylacetamide, and the mixture was allowed to react at 155 to 165°C for one hr. The reaction mixture was cooled, ethyl acetate and distilled water were then added thereto, followed by separation and washing with brine. The ethyl acetate layer was concentrated to give 2.01 g of 3-chloro-2-(2,6-dimethyl-4-nitrophenoxy)-5-trifluoromethylpyridine (yield 100%).

[0183]

Reference Example 11

Synthesis of 5-chloro-2-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenoxy)pyridine (compound represented by formula (7a))

1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene (19.2 g), 12.9 g of 5-chloropyridine-2-ol, and 10.4 g of potassium carbonate were added to 50 mL of dimethylacetamide, and the mixture was allowed to react at 90 to 110°C for 15 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled, ethyl acetate and brine were then added thereto, followed by separation and washing with brine. The ethyl acetate layer was concentrated, and the precipitated crystals were collected by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated, and the crude product thus obtained was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 15.75 g of 5-chloro-2-(2-chloro-4-nitrophenoxy)pyridine (yield 55.2%).

[0184]

Reference Example 12

Synthesis of 1,3-Dimethyl-5-nitro-2-(3-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-propoxy)benzene (compound represented by formula (7i))

2,6-Dimethyl-4-nitrophenol (5.2 g) and 12.6 g of 1,3-dibromopropane were added to 19 mL of distilled water, the mixture was stirred, and 7.51 g of a 16.6% aqueous sodium

hydroxide solution was then added thereto. Further, the mixture was heated under reflux while adding 2.46 g of a 30% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution for 5 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled, and ethyl acetate and brine were added thereto, followed by separation and washing with brine. The ethyl acetate layer was concentrated under the reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (BW300, manufactured by Fuji Sylysia Chemical Ltd., solvent: n-hexane/ethyl acetate) to give 4.97 g of 2-(3-bromopropoxy)-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrobenzene. Next, 1.0 g of the product, 0.57 g of 4-trifluoromethylphenol, 2 mL of dimethylacetamide, and 0.36 g of potassium carbonate were mixed together, and the mixture was heated at 90 to 100°C for one hr. The reaction solution was cooled and was then poured into water, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with a 2% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution and brine and was then concentrated under the reduced pressure to give 1.28 g of 1,3-dimethyl-5-nitro-2-(3-(4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)propoxy)benzene.

[0185]

Preparation Example 1 [Wettable powder]

	Compound 90	30 wt%
	Clay	30 wt%
25	Diatomaceous earth	35 wt%
	Calcium lignin sulfonate	4 wt%
	Sodium laurylsulfate	1 wt%

The above ingredients were intimately mixed together, and the mixture was ground to prepare wettable powder.

30 [0186]

Preparation Example 2 [Dust]

	Compound 90	2 wt%
	Clay	60 wt%
	Talc	37 wt%
35	Calcium stearate	1 wt%

The above ingredients were intimately mixed together to

prepare dust.

[0187]

Preparation Example 3 [Emulsifiable concentrate]

	Compound 90	20 wt%
5	N,N-Dimethylformamide	20 wt%
	Solvesso 150 (Exxon Mobil Corporation)	50 wt%
	Polyoxyethylene alkylaryl ether	10 wt%

The above ingredients were homogeneously mixed and dissolved to prepare emulsifiable concentrate.

10 [0188]

Preparation Example 4 [Granules]

	Compound 2	5 wt%
	Bentonite	40 wt%
	Talc	10 wt%
15	Clay	43 wt%
	Calcium lignin sulfonate	2 wt%

The above ingredients were homogeneously ground and intimately mixed together. Water was added to the mixture, followed by thorough kneading. Thereafter, the kneaded product was granulated and dried to prepare granules.

[0189]

Preparation Example 5 [Floables]

	Compound 2	25 wt%
	POE polystyrylphenyl ether sulfate	5 wt%
25	Propylene glycol	6 wt%
	Bentonite	1 wt%
	1% aqueous xanthan gum solution	3 wt%
	PRONAL EX-300	
	(Toho Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.)	0.05 wt%
30	ADDAC 827	
	(K.I. Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.)	0.02 wt%
	Water	59.93 wt%

All the above ingredients except for the 1% aqueous xanthan gum solution and a suitable amount of water were premixed together, and the mixture was then ground by a wet grinding mill. Thereafter, the 1% aqueous xanthan gum

solution and the remaining water were added to the ground product to prepare 100 wt% floables.

[0190]

Test Example 1: Pesticidal effect against *Plutella xylostella*

5 A cabbage leaf disk having a diameter of 5 cm was placed in a plastic cup. Test compounds, which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%), were spread over the cabbage leaf disk by means of a spray gun, and the
10 cabbage leaf disk was then air dried. Five larvae at the second instar of *Plutella xylostella* were released in the cup. The cup was then lidded, and the larvae were reared in a chamber at a constant temperature (25°C). Three days after the treatment, the larvae were observed for survival or death,
15 and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 200 ppm.

20 [0191]

Test Example 2: Pesticidal effect against *Spodoptera litura*

 A cabbage leaf disk having a diameter of 5 cm was placed in a plastic cup. Test compounds, which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50%
25 aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%), were spread over the cabbage leaf disk by means of a spray gun, and the cabbage leaf disk was then air dried. Five larvae at the third instar of *Spodoptera litura* were released in the cup. The cup was then lidded, and the larvae were reared in a chamber at a
30 constant temperature (25°C). Three days after the treatment, the larvae were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not
35 less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 200 ppm.

[0192]

Test Example 3: Pesticidal effect against *Myzus persicae*

A cabbage leaf disk having a diameter of 2.8 cm was placed in a plastic schale. Test compounds, which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%), were spread over the cabbage leaf disk by means of a spray gun, and the cabbage leaf disk was then air dried. Thereafter, ten larvae at the first instar of *Myzus persicae* were released in the schale. The schale was then lidded, and the larvae were reared in a chamber at a constant temperature (25°C). Two days after the treatment, the larvae were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 500 ppm.

[0193]

Test Example 4: Miticidal effect against *Tetranychus cinnabarinus*

A kidney leaf disk having a diameter of 2 cm was placed on agar. Seven female adult mites of *Tetranychus cinnabarinus* were released on the kidney leaf disk. The female adult mites were allowed to oviposit in a chamber kept at a constant temperature (25°C) for 24 hr. The female adult mites were then removed from the kidney leaf disk. Test compounds, which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%), were spread over the leaf disk by means of a spray gun, and the leaf disk was then air dried. Thereafter, the leaf disk was stored in a constant-temperature chamber of 25°C. Seven days after the treatment, the test system was observed for hatching of eggs and survival or death of larva ticks and nymphs, and the unhatching rate of eggs and the death rate of larva ticks/nymphs were calculated based on the observation results. The sum of the unhatching rate of eggs and the death rate of larva ticks/nymphs was determined as the total death

rate. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 500 ppm.

[0194]

5 Test Example 5: Control effect against *Laodel phax striatellus*

Test compounds, which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%), were spread over four rice seedlings (7 days after sowing) sowed in a plastic pot by means
10 of a spray gun, followed by air drying. Thereafter, this pot was covered by a plastic cylinder, and ten larvae at the second instar of *Laodel phax striatellus* were released in the pot. The pot was then lidded, and the larvae were reared in a chamber at a constant temperature (25°C). Three days after the treatment,
15 the larvae were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 500 ppm.

20 [0195]

Test Example 6: Control effect against *Trigonotylus caelestialium*

One wheat seedling was immersed in test compounds which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the
25 addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%) for 30 sec. This wheat seedling was air dried and was then placed in a glass cylinder. Two larvae at the second instar of *Trigonotylus caelestialium* were released in the glass cylinder. Thereafter, the cylinder was lidded, and the larvae were reared
30 in a chamber at a constant temperature (25°C). During the test, the wheat was allowed to suck water through the bottom of the glass cylinder for feeding water to the wheat. Three days after the treatment, the larvae were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on
35 the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25

exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 500 ppm.

[0196]

Test Example 7: Pesticidal effect against Bemisia tabaci Genn.

5 A cucumber leaf was cut into a size of 6.0 cm in diameter and was placed on a water-wetted absorbent cotton. Test compounds which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%) were sprayed in an amount of 2 mL
10 over the cucumber leaf from a spraying tower. After air drying, this cucumber leaf was placed in a plastic cup, and 20 female adults of Bemisia tabaci Genn. were released in the cup. The cup was turned upside down and was allowed to stand in a chamber kept at a constant temperature (25°C). Five days
15 after the treatment, the pests were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of the pests was calculated based on the observation results. As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not less than 80% at a concentration
20 of not more than 500 ppm.

[0197]

Test Example 8: Pesticidal effect against Thrips palmi KARNY

A cucumber leaf was cut into a size of 2.5 cm square and was placed on a water-wetted absorbent cotton. Test
25 compounds which had been diluted to designated concentrations by the addition of a 50% aqueous acetone solution (Tween 20, 0.05%) were sprayed in an amount of 2 mL over the cucumber leaf from an spraying tower. After air drying, this cucumber leaf was placed in a plastic cup, and ten
30 larvae at the first instar of Thrips palmi KARNYU were released in the cup. The cup was allowed to stand in a chamber kept at a constant temperature (25°C). Two days after the treatment, the larvae were observed for survival or death, and the death rate of larvae was calculated based on the observation results.
35 As a result, for the compounds according to the present invention shown in Tables 15 to 25 exhibited a death rate of not

less than 80% at a concentration of not more than 500 ppm.

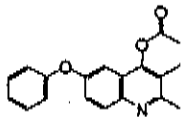
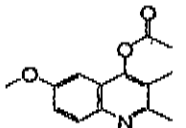
[0198]

Comparative Example

Compound No. 136 described in WO 98/055460 and
 5 compound No. 46 described in Japanese Patent No. 2633377
 were tested for insecticidal activity according to the methods
 described in Test Examples 1 to 5. The results were as shown
 in Table 26.

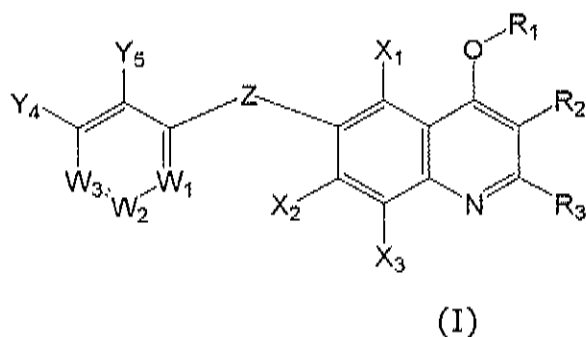
[0199]

10 Table 26

		Death rate, %				
		Plutella xylostella	Spodoptera litura	Myzus persicae	Laodelpha x striatellus	Tetranychus cinnabarinus
Concentration, ppm		200	200	500	500	500
WO 98055460 Compound No. 136		0	0	0	0	0
JP 2633377 Compound No. 46		0	10	0	0	0

CLAIMS

1. A compound represented by formula (I) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof:



wherein

R_1 represents

- a hydrogen atom,
- an alkali metal,
- an alkaline earth metal,
- optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
- optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
- optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
- optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl,
- optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
- COR_4 wherein R_4 represents

- optionally substituted C_{1-18} alkyl,
- optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl,
- optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl,
- optionally substituted C_{3-10} cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl,
- optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
- optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkylthio,
- OR_5 wherein R_5 represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or
 NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently
 represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄
 alkyl,

R₃ represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₄ alkenyl, or
 optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy,

wherein, in R₁, R₂, and R₃, the substituent in each of the
 optionally substituted groups is selected from the group
 consisting of halogen atom; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy-C₁₋₄
 alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl; nitro; cyano; formyl;
 trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyl,
 provided that this C₁₋₄ alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl
 group; and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen

atom,

alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 3 or 4,

X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen

atom,

nitro, or

cyano,

provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

W_1 represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_1$,

W_2 represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_2$,

W_3 represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_3$,

provided that, when W_1 represents a nitrogen atom, W_2 and W_3 represent $C-Y_2$ and $C-Y_3$, respectively; when W_2 represents a nitrogen atom, W_1 and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$ and $C-Y_3$, respectively; and when W_3 represents a nitrogen atom, W_1 and W_2 represent $C-Y_1$ and $C-Y_2$, respectively,

Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A, or B,

provided that W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 respectively represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, and, when Z represents a bond, methylene optionally substituted by one or two methyl groups, or an oxygen atom, at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents A,

wherein A represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C_{2-4} alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which

may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one

or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent

-O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-S-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

or

-(CH₂)_n- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

wherein n is 1, 2, or 3,

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, -, Q-, -O-Q-, -O-Q-O-, or CO, and

Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom; $-(CH_2)_p-CR_{10}R_{11}-(CH_2)_q-$ wherein R₁₀, R₁₁ and the carbon atom to which they are attached to together represent C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, and p and q each independently are an integer of 0 to 3; or C₂₋₄ alkenylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

R₁ represents

a hydrogen atom,
an alkali metal,
an alkaline earth metal,
optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

COR₄ wherein R₄ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl; optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl; optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl; optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio; OR₅ wherein R₅ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl, or optionally substituted phenyl; or NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or

SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
alternatively R₂ and R₃ together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 3 or 4,

X₁, X₂, and X₃ each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, nitro, or cyano,

provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, and
 Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO , SO_2 , CH_2 , OCH_2 , $O(CH_2)_3O$, or CO .

3. The compound according to claim 1, wherein
 R_1 represents

a hydrogen atom,
 an alkali metal,
 an alkaline earth metal,

C_{1-18} alkyl optionally substituted by C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl
 or C_{1-4} alkyloxy- C_{1-4} alkyloxy,

COR_4 wherein R_4 represents C_{1-18} alkyl optionally
 substituted by C_{1-4} alkyloxy or acetyloxy; C_{2-18} alkenyl; C_{3-10}
 cycloalkyl; C_{1-4} alkylthio; OR_5 wherein R_5 represents C_{1-18} alkyl
 optionally substituted by halogen atom or C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{2-18}
 alkenyl, or phenyl; or NR_6R_7 wherein R_6 and R_7 each
 independently represent a hydrogen atom or C_{1-18} alkyl, or

SO_2R_8 wherein R_8 represents C_{1-18} alkyl,

R_2 represents a hydrogen atom or C_{1-4} alkyl,

R_3 represents C_{1-18} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom
 or acetyloxy,

alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m
 is 3 or 4,

X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a
 halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 C_{1-4} alkyloxy, C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl, nitro, or cyano,

provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously
 represent a hydrogen atom, and

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO , SO_2 ,
 CH_2 , OCH_2 , $O(CH_2)_3O$, or CO .

4. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively,

Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen
 atom, A' , or B' ,

provided that, when Z represents a bond, methylene optionally substituted by one or two methyl, or an oxygen atom, at least one of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ represents A',

wherein A' represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

C₁₋₈ alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxycarbonyl;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B' represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ may together represent -O-(CH₂)_n-O- substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

5. The compound according to claim 1, wherein any one of W₁, W₂, and W₃ represents a nitrogen atom, and the other two groups represent the corresponding C-Y₁, C-Y₂, or C-Y₃, and

Y₁, Y₂, Y₃, Y₄, and Y₅ each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₈ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms

which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom.

6. The compound according to claim 1, wherein
 R_1 represents a hydrogen atom; or COR_4 wherein R_4 represents C_{1-4} alkyl, OR_5 wherein R_5 represents C_{1-4} alkyl, or NR_6R_7 wherein R_6 and R_7 each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C_{1-18} alkyl,
 R_2 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,
 R_3 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,
 alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 3 or 4,
 X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, or C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl,
 provided that X_1 and X_2 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,
 X_3 represents a hydrogen atom, and
 Z represents an oxygen atom, OCH_2 , or $O(CH_2)_3O$.

7. The compound according to claim 1, wherein
 W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively, and
 Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,
 provided that at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or C_{1-8} alkylthio which is substituted by one

or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

alternatively adjacent two of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 may together represent $-O-(CH_2)_n-O-$ substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2.

8. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

R_1 represents a hydrogen atom; or COR_4 wherein R_4 represents C_{1-4} alkyl, OR_5 wherein R_5 represents C_{1-4} alkyl, or NR_6R_7 wherein R_6 and R_7 each independently represent a hydrogen atom or C_{1-18} alkyl,

R_2 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,

R_3 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,

alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 3 or 4,

X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, C_{1-4} alkyloxy, or C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl,

provided that X_1 and X_2 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

X_3 represents a hydrogen atom,

W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively, and Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkylthio which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,

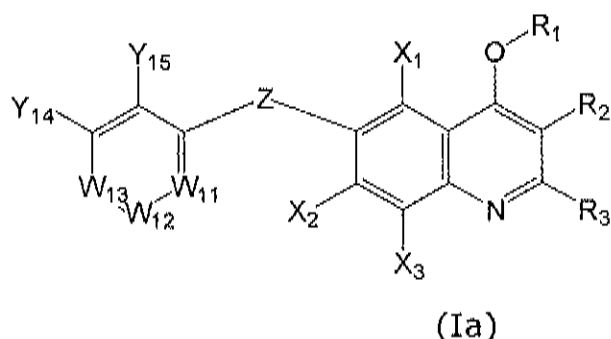
provided that at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or C_{1-8} alkylthio which is substituted by one

or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,
 alternatively adjacent two of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 may together represent $-O-(CH_2)_n-O-$ substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2, and
 Z represents an oxygen atom, OCH_2 , or $O(CH_2)_3O$.

9. The compound according to claim 1, wherein
 R_1 represents COR_4' or $COOR_5$ wherein R_4' and R_5 represent C_{1-4} alkyl,
 R_2 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,
 R_3 represents C_{1-4} alkyl,
 X_1 and X_2 each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,
 provided that X_1 and X_2 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,
 X_3 represents a hydrogen atom,
 W_1 , W_2 , and W_3 represent $C-Y_1$, $C-Y_2$, and $C-Y_3$, respectively,
 Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 each independently represent a hydrogen atom; C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; or a halogen atom,
 provided that at least one of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 represents C_{1-8} alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,
 alternatively adjacent two of Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3 , Y_4 , and Y_5 may together represent $-O-(CH_2)_n-O-$ substituted by one or more halogen atoms, wherein n is 1 or 2, and
 Z represents an oxygen atom.

10. An agricultural or horticultural insecticide comprising as an active ingredient a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9 or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof.

11. An agricultural or horticultural insecticide comprising as an active ingredient a compound represented by formula (Ia) or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof:



wherein

R₁ represents

- a hydrogen atom,
- an alkali metal,
- an alkaline earth metal,
- optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
- optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl,
- optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
- COR₄ wherein R₄ represents

- optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
- optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
- optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
- optionally substituted phenyl,
- optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
- optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkylthio,
- OR₅ wherein R₅ represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or
 NR₆R₇ wherein R₆ and R₇ each independently
 represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl, or
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 SO₂R₈ wherein R₈ represents

optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl,
 optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenoxy lower alkyl,
 optionally substituted phenyl, or
 optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

R₂ represents a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkyl,

R₃ represents

a hydrogen atom,
 optionally substituted C₁₋₁₈ alkyl,
 optionally substituted C₂₋₄ alkenyl, or
 optionally substituted C₁₋₄ alkoxy,

wherein, in R₁, R₂, and R₃, the substituent in each of the optionally substituted groups is selected from the group consisting of halogen atom; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxy-C₁₋₄ alkyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyloxycarbonyl; nitro; cyano; formyl; trifluoromethyl; trifluoromethoxy; acetyl; acetyloxy; C₁₋₄ alkyl, provided that this C₁₋₄ alkyl is not a substituent for the alkyl group; and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl optionally substituted by halogen

atom,

alternatively R_2 and R_3 together represent $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 3 or 4,

X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 each independently represent

a hydrogen atom,

a halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyloxy optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkylthio optionally substituted by halogen atom,

C_{1-4} alkyloxycarbonyl optionally substituted by halogen

atom,

nitro, or

cyano,

provided that X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 do not simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom,

W_{11} represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_{11}$,

W_{12} represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_{12}$,

W_{13} represents a nitrogen atom or $C-Y_{13}$,

provided that, when W_{11} represents a nitrogen atom, W_{12} and W_{13} represent $C-Y_{12}$ and $C-Y_{13}$, respectively; when W_{12} represents a nitrogen atom, W_{11} and W_{13} represent $C-Y_{11}$ and $C-Y_{13}$, respectively; and when W_{13} represents a nitrogen atom, W_{11} and W_{12} represent $C-Y_{11}$ and $C-Y_{12}$, respectively,

Y_{11} , Y_{12} , Y_{13} , Y_{14} , and Y_{15} each independently represent a hydrogen atom, A, or B,

wherein A represents a group selected from the group consisting of:

C_{1-8} alkyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C_{2-4} alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C_{2-8} alkenyl which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C_{1-4} alkyloxy substituted by one or more

halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenyloxy which is substituted by one or more groups selected from one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and C₂₋₄ alkenyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylloxycarbonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylthio which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfinyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₁₋₈ alkylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one

or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

C₂₋₈ alkenylsulfonyl which is optionally substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, and/or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different;

phenyl which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different; and

phenoxy which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, C₁₋₄ alkyl substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different, or C₁₋₄ alkyloxy substituted by one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different,

B represents a group selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkyloxy, nitro, and cyano,

alternatively adjacent two of Y₁₁, Y₁₂, Y₁₃, Y₁₄, and Y₁₅ may together represent

-O-(CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

- (CH₂)_n-O- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-S-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

-(CH₂)_n-S- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

or

-(CH₂)_n- optionally substituted by halogen atom,

wherein n is 1, 2, or 3,

Z represents a bond, an oxygen atom, a sulfur atom, SO, SO₂, -Q-, -O-Q-, -O-Q-O-, or CO, and

Q represents C₁₋₄ alkylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom; -(CH₂)_p-CR₁₀R₁₁-(CH₂)_q- wherein R₁₀, R₁₁ and the carbon atom to which they are attached together represent C₃₋₆

cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted by halogen atom or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom, and p and q each independently are an integer of 0 to 3; or C₂₋₄ alkenylene which is optionally substituted by halogen atom, cyano, or C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted by halogen atom.

12. A method for controlling an agricultural and horticultural insect pest, comprising the step of applying an effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9 or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof to a plant or soil.

13. A method for controlling an agricultural and horticultural insect pest, comprising the step of applying an effective amount of a compound represented by formula (Ia) as defined in claim 11 or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof to a plant or soil.

14. The method according to claim 12 or 13, wherein said insect pest is selected from the group consisting of Lepidoptera, Hemiptera, Coleoptera, Acari, Hymenoptera, Orthoptera, Diptera, Thysanoptera, and plant parasitic nematoda.

15. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 9 or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof, as an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.

16. Use of a compound represented by formula (Ia) as defined in claim 11 or an agriculturally and horticulturally acceptable acid addition salt thereof, as an agricultural and horticultural insecticide.